

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>8 013 320</b>	<b>3 243 396</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>3 243 396</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>1 918 275</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>69.1%</b>
Property rates	1 402 496	595 363	42.5%	595 363	42.5%	542 165	41.2%	9.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 158 675	503 034	23.3%	503 034	23.3%	419 634	20.0%	19.9%
Service charges - water revenue	850 734	1 023 967	120.4%	1 023 967	120.4%	126 937	16.6%	706.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	315 520	74 580	23.6%	74 580	23.6%	55 611	18.6%	34.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	262 951	60 994	23.2%	60 994	23.2%	45 855	19.1%	33.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	45 909	7 187	15.7%	7 187	15.7%	7 627	15.7%	(5.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	43 740	(1 853)	(4.2%)	(1 853)	(4.2%)	9 788	20.3%	(118.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	344 148	61 081	17.7%	61 081	17.7%	76 400	24.5%	(20.1%)
Dividends received	750	1	.1%	1	.1%	0	.1%	109.9%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	122 807	2 134	1.7%	2 134	1.7%	8 912	9.9%	(76.1%)
Licences and permits	23 069	5 219	22.6%	5 219	22.6%	4 232	17.2%	23.3%
Agency services	9 355	2 215	23.7%	2 215	23.7%	2 274	12.8%	(2.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 197 954	880 925	40.1%	880 925	40.1%	591 845	28.1%	48.8%
Other revenue	190 379	21 744	11.4%	21 744	11.4%	26 912	17.5%	(19.2%)
Gains	44 832	6 804	15.2%	6 804	15.2%	83	.1%	8 110.3%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>8 042 778</b>	<b>1 712 405</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>1 712 405</b>	<b>21.3%</b>	<b>1 024 808</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>67.1%</b>
Employee related costs	2 942 505	611 438	20.8%	611 438	20.8%	502 958	17.5%	21.6%
Remuneration of councillors	191 286	44 521	23.3%	44 521	23.3%	32 522	18.2%	36.9%
Debt impairment	609 373	92 744	15.2%	92 744	15.2%	56 862	10.9%	63.1%
Depreciation and asset impairment	605 638	14 339	2.4%	14 339	2.4%	12 904	2.3%	11.1%
Finance charges	131 122	9 176	7.0%	9 176	7.0%	7 512	7.1%	22.2%
Bulk purchases	1 973 635	590 691	29.9%	590 691	29.9%	177 810	9.9%	232.2%
Other Materials	333 694	44 864	13.4%	44 864	13.4%	49 455	14.8%	(9.3%)
Contracted services	514 768	91 346	17.7%	91 346	17.7%	74 162	14.5%	23.2%
Transfers and subsidies	27 968	1 977	7.1%	1 977	7.1%	4 759	11.0%	(58.5%)
Other expenditure	711 383	136 299	19.2%	136 299	19.2%	105 808	13.6%	28.8%
Losses	1 406	75 010	5 333.7%	75 010	5 333.7%	56	11.5%	134 676.8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 458)</b>	<b>1 530 991</b>		<b>1 530 991</b>		<b>893 468</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	1 002 976	148 275	14.8%	148 275	14.8%	91 114	8.2%	62.7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	65 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	8 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 048 094</b>	<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>984 582</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 048 094</b>	<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>984 582</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 048 094</b>	<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>984 582</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 048 094</b>	<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>1 679 266</b>		<b>984 582</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>1 309 937</b>	<b>181 470</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>181 470</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>119 614</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>51.7%</b>
National Government	1 087 486	153 773	14.1%	153 773	14.1%	108 973	10.7%	41.1%
Provincial Government	908	14	1.6%	14	1.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	44 316	1 857	4.2%	1 857	4.2%	3 746	13.0%	(50.4%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1 135 710</b>	<b>155 644</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>155 644</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>112 720</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>38.1%</b>
Borrowing	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	157 226	25 826	16.4%	25 826	16.4%	6 895	3.3%	274.6%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>1 331 392</b>	<b>1 336 256</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>1 336 256</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>124 121</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>976.6%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>122 310</b>	<b>1 167 104</b>	<b>954.2%</b>	<b>1 167 104</b>	<b>954.2%</b>	<b>20 559</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>5 576.7%</b>
Executive and Council	43 504	8 772	20.2%	8 772	20.2%	15 552	18.3%	(43.6%)
Finance and administration	78 806	1 158 332	1 469.8%	1 158 332	1 469.8%	5 007	6.6%	23 033.4%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>64 533</b>	<b>6 139</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>6 139</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>232.7%</b>
Community and Social Services	24 389	875	3.6%	875	3.6%	743	4.9%	17.8%
Sport And Recreation	23 464	3 853	16.4%	3 853	16.4%	1 103	5.0%	249.3%
Public Safety	15 618	1 290	8.3%	1 290	8.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	1 062	122	11.5%	122	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>173 867</b>	<b>19 937</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>19 937</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>17 331</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>15.0%</b>
Planning and Development	57 326	75	.1%	75	.1%	49	.1%	52.2%
Road Transport	116 171	19 862	17.1%	19 862	17.1%	17 282	11.5%	14.9%
Environmental Protection	370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>970 355</b>	<b>142 776</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>142 776</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>84 385</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>
Energy sources	224 813	28 623	12.7%	28 623	12.7%	33 089	14.7%	(13.5%)
Water Management	445 521	98 568	22.1%	98 568	22.1%	32 932	6.6%	199.3%
Waste Water Management	255 713	12 343	4.8%	12 343	4.8%	13 410	6.9%	(8.0%)
Waste Management	44 309	3 242	7.3%	3 242	7.3%	4 954	21.0%	(34.6%)
<b>Other</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>5 914 889</b>	<b>2 057 553</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>2 057 553</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>285 634</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>620.3%</b>
Property rates	1 162 336	64 987	5.6%	64 987	5.6%	13 533	4.0%	380.2%
Service charges	2 811 131	1 614 821	57.4%	1 614 821	57.4%	121 389	30.5%	1 230.3%
Other revenue	(11 632)	40 848	(351.2%)	40 848	(351.2%)	8 031	1.8%	408.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 207 987	221 952	18.4%	221 952	18.4%	70 387	10.6%	215.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	701 981	85 196	12.1%	85 196	12.1%	72 294	17.1%	17.8%
Interest	43 086	29 749	69.0%	29 749	69.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(3 227 204)</b>	<b>(888 749)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>(888 749)</b>	<b>27.5%</b>	<b>116 920</b>	<b>(83.2%)</b>	<b>(860.1%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(3 149 606)	(888 749)	28.2%	(888 749)	28.2%	116 920	(83.2%)	(860.1%)
Finance charges	(56 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(20 912)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 687 684</b>	<b>1 168 804</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>1 168 804</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>402 554</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>190.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(16 493)</b>	<b>1 680</b>	<b>(10.2%)</b>	<b>1 680</b>	<b>(10.2%)</b>	<b>(396)</b>	<b>(6.6%)</b>	<b>(523.8%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(20 157)	1 631	(8.1%)	1 631	(8.1%)	(396)	1.6%	(511.5%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(414)	49	(11.8%)	49	(11.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(851 545)</b>	<b>(93 003)</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>(93 003)</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>(44 621)</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>108.4%</b>

Capital assets	(851 545)	(93 003)	10.9%	(93 003)	10.9%	(44 621)	18.2%	108.4%
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(868 038)</b>	<b>(91 323)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(91 323)</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>(45 017)</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>102.9%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	243 761	(22 970)	(9.4%)	(22 970)	(9.4%)	437	.2%	(5 354.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	231 761	(22 970)	(9.9%)	(22 970)	(9.9%)	437	.2%	(5 354.3%)
Payments	(13 793)	-	-	-	-	17	.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(13 793)	-	-	-	-	17	.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>229 968</b>	<b>(22 970)</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>	<b>(22 970)</b>	<b>(10.0%)</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(5 156.8%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 049 614</b>	<b>1 054 512</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>1 054 512</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>357 991</b>	<b>17.1%</b>	<b>194.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	344 654	244 903	71.1%	244 903	71.1%	212 193	(425.5%)	15.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 394 268	1 292 402	54.0%	1 292 402	54.0%	557 785	27.3%	131.7%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	132 026	7.8%	52 245	3.1%	72 904	4.3%	1 439 913	84.8%	1 697 089	23.2%	720	-	87 723	5.2%
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	135 658	16.3%	50 036	6.0%	52 743	6.3%	594 252	71.4%	832 690	11.4%	128	-	1 558	.2%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	180 298	9.3%	138 535	7.1%	106 389	5.5%	1 518 186	78.1%	1 943 408	26.6%	252	-	(31 107)	(1.6%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	29 637	4.2%	18 738	2.6%	22 714	3.2%	638 013	90.0%	709 102	9.7%	294	-	4 662	.7%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	28 617	4.0%	18 070	2.5%	26 629	3.7%	639 003	89.7%	712 319	9.7%	434	.1%	8 891	1.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	890	4.0%	589	2.7%	595	2.7%	20 073	90.6%	22 146	.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	33 218	3.4%	18 882	1.9%	21 320	2.2%	898 169	92.4%	971 589	13.3%	-	-	37 480	3.9%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(180)	(2.2%)	81	1.0%	87	1.1%	8 190	100.1%	8 178	.1%	69	.8%	-	-
Other	(22 869)	(5.5%)	9 146	2.2%	46 516	11.1%	386 753	92.2%	419 546	5.7%	-	-	(1 119)	(.3%)
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>517 296</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>306 322</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>349 898</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>6 142 552</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>7 316 067</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108 087</b>	<b>1.5%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	66 776	5.1%	100 459	7.6%	52 104	3.9%	1 099 784	83.4%	1 319 123	18.0%	-	-	(382)	-
Commercial	183 010	17.3%	44 909	4.3%	62 457	5.9%	765 085	72.5%	1 056 462	14.4%	30	-	(33 870)	(3.2%)
Households	234 188	5.0%	143 600	3.1%	190 515	4.1%	4 082 089	87.8%	4 650 391	63.6%	1 868	-	142 338	3.1%
Other	33 321	11.4%	17 354	6.0%	44 822	15.4%	195 594	67.2%	291 091	4.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>517 296</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>306 322</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>349 898</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>6 142 552</b>	<b>84.0%</b>	<b>7 316 067</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108 087</b>	<b>1.5%</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	224 182	11.9%	137 458	7.3%	118 708	6.3%	1 405 663	74.5%	1 886 011	65.5%
Bulk Water	69 018	12.0%	110 916	19.3%	21 933	3.8%	373 422	64.9%	575 289	20.0%
PAYE deductions	13 483	31.2%	652	1.5%	356	.8%	28 753	66.5%	43 244	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	8 450	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 450	.3%
Pensions / Retirement	11 102	56.2%	898	4.5%	851	4.3%	6 894	34.9%	19 745	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	604	9.1%	6 003	90.9%	6 607	.2%
Trade Creditors	43 264	30.6%	17 752	12.5%	6 605	4.7%	73 957	52.2%	141 577	4.9%
Auditor-General	1 482	2.2%	(82)	(.1%)	274	.4%	65 232	97.5%	66 907	2.3%
Other	11 899	9.1%	5 478	4.2%	3 310	2.5%	109 441	84.1%	130 127	4.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>382 880</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>273 072</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>152 640</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>2 069 364</b>	<b>71.9%</b>	<b>2 877 957</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>251 800</b>	<b>249 024</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>249 024</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	22 474	97 212	432.5%	97 212	432.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 449	1 584	29.1%	1 584	29.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 632	6 175	45.3%	6 175	45.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 440	841	24.5%	841	24.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 022	447	14.8%	447	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	26	93	356.4%	93	356.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	650	76	11.7%	76	11.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 595	1 891	19.7%	1 891	19.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	174 910	139 404	79.7%	139 404	79.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	18 602	1 301	7.0%	1 301	7.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>237 158</b>	<b>44 778</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>44 778</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	87 899	21 521	24.5%	21 521	24.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	15 792	3 739	23.7%	3 739	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	14 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	196	15	7.5%	15	7.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	14 882	4 180	28.1%	4 180	28.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	6 381	153	2.4%	153	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	46 055	6 629	14.4%	6 629	14.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 679	8 542	23.3%	8 542	23.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 641</b>	<b>204 246</b>		<b>204 246</b>		-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	91 885	89 620	97.5%	89 620	97.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>106 527</b>	<b>293 866</b>		<b>293 866</b>		-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>106 527</b>	<b>293 866</b>		<b>293 866</b>		-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>106 527</b>	<b>293 866</b>		<b>293 866</b>		-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>106 527</b>	<b>293 866</b>		<b>293 866</b>		-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>105 898</b>	<b>14 451</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>14 451</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
National Government	91 885	13 786	15.0%	13 786	15.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>91 885</b>	<b>13 786</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>13 786</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	14 012	665	4.7%	665	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>105 898</b>	<b>14 451</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>14 451</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>6 913</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 913	166	2.4%	166	2.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 682</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	5 682	500	8.8%	500	8.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>23 127</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	23 007	862	3.7%	862	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>70 175</b>	<b>12 924</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>12 924</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	61 513	7 162	11.6%	7 162	11.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	7 916	5 763	72.8%	5 763	72.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>354 533</b>	<b>27 413</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>27 413</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	33 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	25 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	18 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	174 910	27 413	15.7%	27 413	15.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	91 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	10 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(207 884)</b>							
Suppliers and employees	(207 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>146 649</b>	<b>27 413</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>27 413</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(105 898)</b>							

Capital assets	(105 898)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(105 898)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	11	(1)	(8.3%)	(1)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11	(1)	(8.3%)	(1)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>40 763</b>	<b>27 413</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>27 413</b>	<b>67.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	44 494	27 413	61.6%	27 413	61.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 788	2.7%	1 529	2.3%	2 698	4.0%	61 326	91.1%	67 341	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	38	5%	35	5%	190	2.7%	6 762	96.2%	7 026	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	0	-	3 921	2.4%	4 199	2.5%	156 885	95.1%	165 005	50.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	314	2.5%	315	2.5%	314	2.5%	11 533	92.4%	12 476	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	178	2.2%	178	2.2%	177	2.2%	7 616	93.5%	8 150	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	903	1.4%	44	1%	90	1%	64 044	98.4%	65 081	20.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 221</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>6 023</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>7 668</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>308 168</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>325 079</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2	-	551	2.1%	551	2.1%	25 016	95.8%	26 121	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	552	5%	2 886	2.6%	3 543	3.1%	105 805	93.8%	112 784	34.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 667	1.4%	2 586	1.4%	3 574	1.9%	177 347	95.3%	186 173	57.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 221</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>6 023</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>7 668</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>308 168</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>325 079</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	513	49.0%	204	19.5%	-	-	329	31.5%	1 047	31.7%
Auditor-General	9	29.6%	21	70.4%	-	-	-	-	30	9%
Other	1 966	88.2%	14	7%	-	-	248	11.1%	2 229	67.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 488</b>	<b>75.3%</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	-	-	<b>577</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>3 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Tebogo Thoaale	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Mollhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>431 992</b>	<b>125 751</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>125 751</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>162 121</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>(22.4%)</b>
Property rates	49 853	13 884	27.9%	13 884	27.9%	28 822	60.6%	(51.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	120 712	27 721	23.0%	27 721	23.0%	34 494	33.3%	(19.6%)
Service charges - water revenue	27 145	5 010	18.5%	5 010	18.5%	4 973	19.2%	8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 523	3 215	25.7%	3 215	25.7%	3 273	27.4%	(1.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 490	2 329	22.2%	2 329	22.2%	2 177	21.8%	7.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 091	213	10.2%	213	10.2%	434	24.6%	(51.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 357	951	28.3%	951	28.3%	976	30.5%	(2.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 343	(9 855)	(134.2%)	(9 855)	(134.2%)	1 683	24.0%	(685.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 155	60	1.9%	60	1.9%	239	5.7%	(74.8%)
Licences and permits	3 317	690	20.8%	690	20.8%	787	40.8%	(12.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	183 601	79 970	43.6%	79 970	43.6%	76 195	43.0%	5.0%
Other revenue	8 404	1 563	18.6%	1 563	18.6%	8 069	27.7%	(80.6%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>478 572</b>	<b>137 900</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>137 900</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>101 123</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>36.4%</b>
Employee related costs	156 254	33 896	21.7%	33 896	21.7%	30 914	21.3%	9.6%
Remuneration of councillors	10 456	2 485	23.8%	2 485	23.8%	2 324	25.7%	6.9%
Debt impairment	24 549	30 233	123.2%	30 233	123.2%	72	7.0%	41 822.9%
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 959	14 229	33.1%	14 229	33.1%	12 504	30.5%	13.8%
Finance charges	6 065	117	1.9%	117	1.9%	956	16.0%	(87.8%)
Bulk purchases	117 876	31 958	27.1%	31 958	27.1%	31 954	28.7%	-
Other Materials	22 393	4 532	20.2%	4 532	20.2%	1 261	8.1%	259.5%
Contracted services	44 674	11 833	26.5%	11 833	26.5%	13 017	26.8%	(9.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	63	1	1.5%	1	1.5%	3	4.9%	(67.8%)
Other expenditure	53 282	8 618	16.2%	8 618	16.2%	8 062	19.8%	6.9%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(46 580)</b>	<b>(12 150)</b>		<b>(12 150)</b>		<b>60 998</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	129 339	26 347	20.4%	26 347	20.4%	45 843	26.1%	(42.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>82 759</b>	<b>14 198</b>		<b>14 198</b>		<b>106 842</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>82 759</b>	<b>14 198</b>		<b>14 198</b>		<b>106 842</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>82 759</b>	<b>14 198</b>		<b>14 198</b>		<b>106 842</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>82 759</b>	<b>14 198</b>		<b>14 198</b>		<b>106 842</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>131 489</b>	<b>34 335</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>34 335</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>40 356</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(14.9%)</b>
National Government	129 339	22 948	17.7%	22 948	17.7%	40 356	22.9%	(43.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>129 339</b>	<b>22 948</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>22 948</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>40 356</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(43.1%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 150	11 387	529.6%	11 387	529.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>131 489</b>	<b>34 335</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>34 335</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>44 201</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(22.3%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>3 845</b>	<b>185.4%</b>	<b>(93.4%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 150	254	22.1%	254	22.1%	3 845	185.4%	(93.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>34 738</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>1 690</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>13.7%</b>
Community and Social Services	11 387	375	3.3%	375	3.3%	610	32.1%	(88.5%)
Sport And Recreation	8 845	256	2.9%	256	2.9%	1 080	14.3%	(76.3%)
Public Safety	14 506	1 290	8.9%	1 290	8.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>15 916</b>	<b>5 172</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>5 172</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>5 967</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>(13.3%)</b>
Planning and Development	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 616	5 172	33.1%	5 172	33.1%	5 967	18.7%	(13.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>79 685</b>	<b>26 987</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>26 987</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>32 699</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>(17.5%)</b>
Energy sources	39 485	8 413	21.3%	8 413	21.3%	21 177	51.2%	(60.3%)
Water Management	40 200	18 574	46.2%	18 574	46.2%	10 610	11.2%	75.1%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	912	59.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>539 259</b>	<b>180 725</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>180 725</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>201 977</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>(10.5%)</b>
Property rates	44 868	7 763	17.3%	7 763	17.3%	12 298	40.7%	(36.9%)
Service charges	153 783	40 122	26.1%	40 122	26.1%	38 960	25.3%	3.0%
Other revenue	16 967	2 747	16.2%	2 747	16.2%	8 038	21.8%	(65.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	183 601	82 051	44.7%	82 051	44.7%	70 387	39.7%	16.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	129 339	47 751	36.9%	47 751	36.9%	72 294	41.1%	(33.9%)
Interest	10 700	290	2.7%	290	2.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(536 488)</b>	<b>(71 531)</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>(71 531)</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>113 679</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>(162.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(530 422)	(71 531)	13.5%	(71 531)	13.5%	113 679	21.2%	(162.9%)
Finance charges	(6 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 771</b>	<b>109 194</b>	<b>3 940.6%</b>	<b>109 194</b>	<b>3 940.6%</b>	<b>315 656</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>(65.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>30 151</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	30 151	(2 500)	(8.3%)	(2 500)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(131 489)</b>	<b>(40 087)</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>(40 087)</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>(44 620)</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(10.2%)</b>

Capital assets	(131 489)	(40 087)	30.5%	(40 087)	30.5%	(44 620)	24.7%	(10.2%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(101 338)</b>	<b>(42 587)</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>(42 587)</b>	<b>42.0%</b>	<b>(44 620)</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	(81)	60	(73.7%)	60	(73.7%)	37	(8%)	62.8%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(81)	60	(73.7%)	60	(73.7%)	37	(8%)	62.8%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>(73.7%)</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>(73.7%)</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	<b>62.8%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(98 649)</b>	<b>66 667</b>	<b>(67.6%)</b>	<b>66 667</b>	<b>(67.6%)</b>	<b>271 073</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>(75.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	44 500	58 949	132.5%	58 949	132.5%	2 170	-	2 616.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(54 148)	125 616	(232.0%)	125 616	(232.0%)	273 243	70.3%	(54.0%)



**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 192	23.5%	1 059	11.4%	543	5.8%	5 531	59.3%	9 325	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 126	29.6%	2 387	11.5%	779	3.8%	11 396	55.1%	20 688	16.5%	30	.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 279	22.9%	1 981	6.2%	1 938	6.1%	20 643	64.8%	31 841	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 246	8.6%	803	5.6%	576	4.0%	11 822	81.8%	14 448	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	775	9.6%	447	5.5%	378	4.7%	6 480	80.2%	8 080	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 618	24.2%	347	2.3%	380	2.3%	10 643	71.2%	14 957	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(114)	(.4%)	70	.3%	961	3.7%	25 146	96.5%	26 063	20.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>21 122</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>7 095</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5 525</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>91 660</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>125 401</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	295	7.8%	190	5.0%	183	4.8%	3 111	82.3%	3 779	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 977	16.8%	2 751	5.8%	2 428	5.1%	34 190	72.2%	47 346	37.8%	30	.1%	-	-
Households	12 850	17.3%	4 153	5.6%	2 914	3.9%	54 359	73.2%	74 276	59.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>21 122</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>7 095</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5 525</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>91 660</b>	<b>73.1%</b>	<b>125 401</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	925	(7.7%)	-	-	-	-	(12 915)	107.7%	(11 990)	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>(7.7%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 915)</b>	<b>107.7%</b>	<b>(11 990)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	M Kagiso Bophelo Noko	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>596 690</b>	<b>125 897</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>125 897</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>114 803</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>
Property rates	167 690	32 309	19.3%	32 309	19.3%	31 363	23.1%	3.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	166 859	43 961	26.3%	43 961	26.3%	37 535	22.0%	17.1%
Service charges - water revenue	85 131	7 163	8.4%	7 163	8.4%	7 505	9.5%	(4.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 596	3 240	9.1%	3 240	9.1%	3 980	10.8%	(18.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 103	8 578	24.4%	8 578	24.4%	7 338	29.9%	16.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 465	370	25.2%	370	25.2%	308	66.2%	19.9%
Interest earned - external investments	314	108	34.4%	108	34.4%	32	-	232.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	43 240	10 374	24.0%	10 374	24.0%	10 352	47.1%	.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	221	38	17.1%	38	17.1%	31	14.0%	20.2%
Licences and permits	1 116	4	.3%	4	.3%	97	31.3%	(96.1%)
Agency services	539	-	-	-	-	111	5.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	47 585	18 903	39.7%	18 903	39.7%	15 485	36.7%	22.1%
Other revenue	11 830	849	7.2%	849	7.2%	666	3.0%	27.5%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>519 974</b>	<b>87 794</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>87 794</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>89 908</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(2.4%)</b>
Employee related costs	167 439	13 472	8.0%	13 472	8.0%	37 214	22.4%	(63.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 888	456	7.7%	456	7.7%	1 358	23.7%	(66.4%)
Debt impairment	10 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	27 936	1 264	4.5%	1 264	4.5%	2	-	60 053.0%
Bulk purchases	142 294	50 570	35.5%	50 570	35.5%	32 619	21.6%	55.0%
Other Materials	11 542	1 481	12.8%	1 481	12.8%	537	3.4%	175.6%
Contracted services	65 950	16 448	24.9%	16 448	24.9%	11 747	16.9%	40.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 188	4 104	9.5%	4 104	9.5%	6 431	11.2%	(36.2%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>76 716</b>	<b>38 103</b>		<b>38 103</b>		<b>24 895</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	69 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>146 019</b>	<b>38 103</b>		<b>38 103</b>		<b>24 895</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>146 019</b>	<b>38 103</b>		<b>38 103</b>		<b>24 895</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>146 019</b>	<b>38 103</b>		<b>38 103</b>		<b>24 895</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>146 019</b>	<b>38 103</b>		<b>38 103</b>		<b>24 895</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>49 803</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>
National Government	49 803	6 519	13.1%	6 519	13.1%	3 738	5.0%	74.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	3 746	13.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>49 803</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>69 303</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>7 529</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(13.4%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>23</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	23	1.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>69 303</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>7 484</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>
Energy sources	42 500	6 519	15.3%	6 519	15.3%	1 376	3.4%	373.7%
Water Management	15 000	-	-	-	-	3 746	5.6%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	11 803	-	-	-	-	2 361	22.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>622 439</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	167 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	349 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	15 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	47 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	42 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>622 439</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(69 303)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital assets	(69 303)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(69 303)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	5 959	7	.1%	7	.1%	2	156 500.0%	360.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 959	7	.1%	7	.1%	2	156 500.0%	360.4%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>5 959</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>156 500.0%</b>	<b>360.4%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>559 095</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>360.4%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 474	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	580 569	7	-	7	-	2	-	195.9%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 193	3.5%	2 451	3.9%	1 512	2.4%	56 437	90.2%	62 593	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 871	11.5%	8 880	12.9%	4 610	6.7%	47 263	68.9%	68 624	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 086	9.4%	8 866	8.2%	6 382	5.9%	82 172	76.4%	107 506	33.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	833	4.5%	949	5.2%	541	2.9%	16 030	87.3%	18 353	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 113	6.0%	2 810	5.5%	1 907	3.7%	43 724	84.8%	51 554	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	100.0%	4	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 760	8.5%	3 555	8.0%	3 363	7.6%	33 654	75.9%	44 332	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(36 167)	104.1%	118	(3%)	107	(3%)	1 195	(3.4%)	(34 747)	(10.9%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(8 310)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>27 628</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>18 422</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>280 479</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>318 218</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(125)	(2.8%)	272	6.0%	756	16.7%	3 632	80.1%	4 536	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	78	9.0%	78	9.1%	68	7.8%	638	74.1%	862	3%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 640	2.4%	14 110	6.1%	10 196	4.4%	202 484	87.1%	232 431	73.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 903)	(17.3%)	13 167	16.4%	7 401	9.2%	73 724	91.7%	80 390	25.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(8 310)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>27 628</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>18 422</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>280 479</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>318 218</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	18 249	8.5%	22 616	10.5%	173 893	81.0%	214 758	91.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	616	100.0%	-	-	616	3%
PAYE deductions	2 901	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 901	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 211	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7	2.0%	-	-	320	95.2%	10	2.8%	336	1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 769	18.4%	37	2%	22	1%	12 253	81.2%	15 082	6.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 888</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>18 286</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>23 574</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>186 156</b>	<b>78.9%</b>	<b>235 904</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	M Ndabathwa Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>104 687</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>104 776</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>5 441</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 947	100.0%	1 947	31.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	95	2.3%	(22)	(5%)	47	1.1%	4 057	97.1%	4 177	68.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>6 004</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>6 124</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	75	1.3%	-	-	37	.6%	5 573	98.0%	5 684	92.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	4.7%	(22)	(5.0%)	10	2.3%	431	98.0%	440	7.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>(22)</b>	<b>(.4%)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>6 004</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>6 124</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	147	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	147	22.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	509	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	77.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Malaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Ms Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	1 614	(130)	(8.1%)	(130)	(8.1%)	0	.6%	(44 796.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 614	(130)	(8.1%)	(130)	(8.1%)	0	.6%	(44 796.2%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(44 796.2%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 614</b>	<b>(464)</b>	<b>(28.8%)</b>	<b>(464)</b>	<b>(28.8%)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(159 580.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 625	(574)	(21.9%)	(574)	(21.9%)	(398)	-	44.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 239	(3 791)	(89.4%)	(3 791)	(89.4%)	(51)	(105.7%)	7 351.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	598	2.3%	563	2.2%	449	1.7%	24 170	93.8%	25 780	23.0%	720	2.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	666	14.9%	391	8.7%	224	5.0%	3 185	71.3%	4 465	4.0%	98	2.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 699	15.0%	12 402	27.7%	495	1.1%	25 176	56.2%	44 771	39.9%	252	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	607	4.3%	352	2.5%	286	2.0%	12 752	91.1%	13 998	12.5%	294	2.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	486	3.3%	326	2.2%	275	1.8%	13 805	92.7%	14 891	13.3%	434	2.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	701.2%	-	-	-	-	1	(601.2%)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(180)	(2.2%)	81	1.0%	87	1.1%	8 190	100.1%	8 178	7.3%	69	.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>14 115</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>87 277</b>	<b>77.9%</b>	<b>112 082</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	8 874	7.9%	14 115	12.6%	1 815	1.6%	87 277	77.9%	112 082	100.0%	1 868	1.7%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 874</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>14 115</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>1 815</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>87 277</b>	<b>77.9%</b>	<b>112 082</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 868</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 484	9.9%	1 846	12.3%	1 932	12.9%	9 761	65.0%	15 022	51.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	54	18.3%	49	16.5%	194	65.2%	298	1.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	130	1.3%	7 877	77.7%	5	-	2 125	21.0%	10 136	34.7%
Auditor-General	53	1.4%	2	-	31	.8%	3 616	97.3%	3 701	12.7%
Other	-	-	72	78.1%	-	-	20	21.9%	92	.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>9 852</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>2 017</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>15 716</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>29 250</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Aadam	027 851 1137
Financial Manager	Ms Dineo Moshobane	027 851 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>284 813</b>	<b>115 789</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>115 789</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>116 408</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>(.5%)</b>
Property rates	45 290	50 990	112.6%	50 990	112.6%	49 576	102.6%	2.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	100 056	23 007	23.0%	23 007	23.0%	24 073	25.6%	(4.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	39 062	6 897	17.7%	6 897	17.7%	8 091	22.3%	(14.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 712	2 925	23.0%	2 925	23.0%	2 909	24.4%	.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 304	3 430	22.4%	3 430	22.4%	3 446	24.0%	(5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 404	508	36.2%	508	36.2%	909	67.6%	(44.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 375	413	30.0%	413	30.0%	490	37.3%	(15.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 680	2 613	46.0%	2 613	46.0%	3 025	40.9%	(13.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	223	7	3.1%	7	3.1%	13	6.3%	(47.9%)
Licences and permits	1 525	409	26.8%	409	26.8%	466	30.6%	(12.4%)
Agency services	1 281	63	4.9%	63	4.9%	15	1.2%	328.8%
Transfers and subsidies	58 664	24 081	41.0%	24 081	41.0%	22 874	38.1%	5.3%
Other revenue	2 239	448	20.0%	448	20.0%	520	23.7%	(13.8%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>334 022</b>	<b>67 874</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>67 874</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>71 707</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>
Employee related costs	99 403	23 498	23.6%	23 498	23.6%	23 328	24.4%	.7%
Remuneration of councillors	6 954	1 648	23.7%	1 648	23.7%	1 589	24.8%	3.7%
Debt impairment	20 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	313	831	265.6%	831	265.6%	3 247	127.0%	(74.4%)
Bulk purchases	108 147	33 313	30.8%	33 313	30.8%	34 902	30.2%	(4.6%)
Other Materials	7 750	793	10.2%	793	10.2%	1 330	13.9%	(40.3%)
Contracted services	26 647	3 057	11.5%	3 057	11.5%	2 148	7.1%	42.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 521	4 733	17.8%	4 733	17.8%	5 163	17.7%	(8.3%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(49 208)</b>	<b>47 916</b>		<b>47 916</b>		<b>44 701</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	42 851	4 435	10.3%	4 435	10.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(6 357)</b>	<b>52 351</b>		<b>52 351</b>		<b>44 701</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(6 357)</b>	<b>52 351</b>		<b>52 351</b>		<b>44 701</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(6 357)</b>	<b>52 351</b>		<b>52 351</b>		<b>44 701</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 357)</b>	<b>52 351</b>		<b>52 351</b>		<b>44 701</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>44 251</b>	<b>16 567</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>16 567</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>779.6%</b>
National Government	42 851	16 266	38.0%	16 266	38.0%	1 883	6.9%	763.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>42 851</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>763.7%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 400	301	21.5%	301	21.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>44 251</b>	<b>17 746</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>17 746</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>842.3%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>1 529</b>	<b>109.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	1 529	-	1 529	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	122	-	122	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>5 839</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>5 844</b>	<b>100.1%</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>1 840.8%</b>
Planning and Development	-	(49)	-	(49)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	5 839	5 892	100.9%	5 892	100.9%	301	6.5%	1 857.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>29 513</b>	<b>10 252</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>10 252</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>547.9%</b>
Energy sources	714	5 365	751.7%	5 365	751.7%	261	6.6%	1 956.6%
Water Management	6 260	8 090	129.2%	8 090	129.2%	380	8.9%	2 030.1%
Waste Water Management	22 539	(3 203)	(14.2%)	(3 203)	(14.2%)	942	6.6%	(440.1%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>497 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>497 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>507.4%</b>
Property rates	-	15	-	15	-	1	-	2 188.0%
Service charges	-	497 681	-	497 681	-	81 936	-	507.4%
Other revenue	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(234)</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(509.9%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	957	-	957	-	(234)	.1%	(509.9%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>498 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>498 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 703</b>	<b>(32.3%)</b>	<b>510.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(2 192)</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>64.1%</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(2 192)	(21)	1.0%	(21)	1.0%	(13)	.4%	64.1%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(2 192)</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>54.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	429	(272)	(63.3%)	(272)	(63.3%)	(5)	1.1%	5 363.9%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	429	(272)	(63.3%)	(272)	(63.3%)	(5)	1.1%	5 363.9%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(63.3%)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(63.3%)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>5 363.9%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(1 763)</b>	<b>498 363</b>	<b>(28 267.8%)</b>	<b>498 363</b>	<b>(28 267.8%)</b>	<b>81 684</b>	<b>(32.4%)</b>	<b>510.1%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	298	29 970	10 042.2%	29 970	10 042.2%	(486)	(14.1%)	(6 270.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 465)	528 333	(36 074.3%)	528 333	(36 074.3%)	81 088	(32.6%)	551.6%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 483	3.4%	908	2.1%	825	1.9%	40 873	92.7%	44 089	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 326	7.1%	1 939	3.2%	1 362	2.2%	53 684	87.6%	61 310	29.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	24 059	39.7%	934	1.5%	1 047	1.7%	34 623	57.1%	60 663	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	457	4.3%	286	2.7%	238	2.3%	9 548	90.7%	10 528	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	787	3.2%	496	2.0%	430	1.8%	22 763	93.0%	24 476	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	355	4.3%	173	2.1%	162	2.0%	7 550	91.6%	8 240	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>31 467</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>4 736</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>169 040</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>209 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 734	44.9%	771	9.3%	484	5.8%	3 332	40.0%	8 321	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	17 526	19.6%	2 200	2.5%	1 920	2.2%	67 624	75.8%	89 269	42.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 207	9.1%	1 765	1.6%	1 659	1.5%	98 084	87.8%	111 715	53.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>31 467</b>	<b>15.0%</b>	<b>4 736</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>4 063</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>169 040</b>	<b>80.8%</b>	<b>209 306</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	10 163	6.8%	12 125	8.1%	12 135	8.1%	115 435	77.0%	149 859	50.1%
Bulk Water	(2 000)	(1.4%)	(2 500)	(1.7%)	2 194	1.5%	149 113	101.6%	146 807	49.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(525)	(67.4%)	783	100.5%	(576)	(73.9%)	1 098	140.9%	779	3%
Auditor-General	(372)	(48.3%)	(359)	(46.7%)	(239)	(31.0%)	1 740	226.0%	770	3%
Other	-	-	(168)	(19.3%)	(47)	(5.4%)	1 084	124.6%	870	3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 266</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>9 881</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>13 468</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>268 470</b>	<b>89.8%</b>	<b>299 085</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	M Henri Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>67 128</b>	<b>12 729</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>12 729</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>29 138</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>(56.3%)</b>
Property rates	11 788	-	-	-	-	11 302	108.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 119	1 778	17.6%	1 778	17.6%	2 369	24.5%	(24.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 588	-	-	-	-	1 137	25.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 901	28	1.5%	28	1.5%	490	27.0%	(94.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 845	-	-	-	-	611	34.6%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	199	16	8.3%	16	8.3%	31	16.5%	(47.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	161	1	.4%	1	.4%	18	155.5%	(96.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 504	(1)	-	(1)	-	1 084	25.2%	(100.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	-	-	-	-	0	13.6%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2	0	2.2%	0	2.2%	0	13.7%	(82.8%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	30 079	10 878	36.2%	10 878	36.2%	12 040	44.1%	(9.7%)
Other revenue	1 941	29	1.5%	29	1.5%	12	.6%	146.1%
Gains	-	0	-	0	-	44	-	(99.8%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>73 839</b>	<b>9 820</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>9 820</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>9 985</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>
Employee related costs	25 451	7 217	28.4%	7 217	28.4%	6 539	25.8%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	2 938	656	22.3%	656	22.3%	651	23.5%	.7%
Debt impairment	6 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 965	-	-	-	-	134	.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 898	580	4.9%	580	4.9%	164	1.4%	253.6%
Other Materials	3 439	728	21.2%	728	21.2%	1 366	64.8%	(46.7%)
Contracted services	1 793	95	5.3%	95	5.3%	102	3.4%	(6.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 052	544	7.7%	544	7.7%	1 029	12.8%	(47.2%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(6 711)</b>	<b>2 909</b>		<b>2 909</b>		<b>19 153</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	19 534	5 000	25.6%	5 000	25.6%	3 000	39.7%	66.7%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>7 909</b>		<b>7 909</b>		<b>22 153</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>7 909</b>		<b>7 909</b>		<b>22 153</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>7 909</b>		<b>7 909</b>		<b>22 153</b>		
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>12 823</b>	<b>7 909</b>		<b>7 909</b>		<b>22 153</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>19 534</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>17.0%</b>
National Government	13 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>13 898</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 636	4 247	75.4%	4 247	75.4%	3 628	75.1%	17.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>19 534</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>17.0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>19 534</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>4 247</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>3 628</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>17.0%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	4 282	4 247	99.2%	4 247	99.2%	3 628	75.1%	17.0%
Waste Water Management	15 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	752	-	752	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	1 100	-	1 100	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	61 153	-	61 153	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 439)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 439)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(28 439)	-	(28 439)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 247)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 247)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	(4 247)	-	(4 247)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(4 247)</b>	-	<b>(4 247)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	1 617	(1 648)	(101.9%)	(1 648)	(101.9%)	1	1.3%	(286 129.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 617	(1 648)	(101.9%)	(1 648)	(101.9%)	1	1.3%	(286 129.2%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>(1 648)</b>	<b>(101.9%)</b>	<b>(1 648)</b>	<b>(101.9%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(286 129.2%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>1 617</b>	<b>28 673</b>	<b>1 772.7%</b>	<b>28 673</b>	<b>1 772.7%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>4 977 796.7%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 162	28 673	282.2%	28 673	282.2%	1	-	4 977 796.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	658	2.6%	337	1.3%	24 284	96.1%	-	-	25 279	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	383	4.9%	165	2.1%	7 205	92.9%	-	-	7 753	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	752	3.1%	3 838	16.0%	19 423	80.9%	-	-	24 013	20.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	299	5.0%	146	2.4%	5 583	92.6%	-	-	6 027	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	341	3.2%	185	1.7%	10 142	95.1%	-	-	10 668	9.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	731	1.7%	3 112	7.3%	39 080	91.0%	-	-	42 923	36.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>7 783</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>105 717</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	-	-	<b>116 664</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	206	3.0%	1 755	25.4%	4 949	71.6%	-	-	6 909	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	486	5.1%	569	5.9%	8 533	89.0%	-	-	9 587	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 786	2.8%	2 378	3.8%	59 170	93.4%	-	-	63 334	54.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	687	1.9%	3 081	8.4%	33 065	89.8%	-	-	36 833	31.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3 164</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>7 783</b>	<b>6.7%</b>	<b>105 717</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	-	-	<b>116 664</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 463	5.3%	1 194	4.3%	1 469	5.3%	23 585	85.1%	27 711	70.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	383	15.5%	375	15.1%	356	14.4%	1 363	55.0%	2 477	6.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	336	32.7%	336	32.7%	311	30.3%	44	4.3%	1 027	2.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	22	1.2%	332	17.8%	177	9.5%	1 337	71.6%	1 869	4.7%
Auditor-General	15	.6%	19	.7%	19	.7%	2 520	98.0%	2 573	6.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 696	100.0%	3 696	9.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 220</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>2 331</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>32 545</b>	<b>82.7%</b>	<b>39 352</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Ms Rose Cloete	027 652 8008

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>106 255</b>	<b>28 048</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>28 048</b>	<b>26.4%</b>	<b>26 147</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>
Property rates	15 512	15 276	98.5%	15 276	98.5%	13 767	86.2%	11.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 949	7 027	26.1%	7 027	26.1%	6 552	21.0%	7.2%
Service charges - water revenue	13 561	2 856	21.1%	2 856	21.1%	2 953	24.3%	(3.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 492	1 855	24.8%	1 855	24.8%	1 716	23.9%	8.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 463	2 098	24.8%	2 098	24.8%	1 919	24.9%	9.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	715	33	4.7%	33	4.7%	(94)	(8.5%)	(135.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	500	255	51.0%	255	51.0%	261	34.8%	(2.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 250	318	25.4%	318	25.4%	256	20.6%	24.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33	3	8.5%	3	8.5%	8	62.0%	(65.3%)
Licences and permits	163	266	163.5%	266	163.5%	62	37.9%	332.7%
Agency services	250	27	11.0%	27	11.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	31 175	(2 003)	(6.4%)	(2 003)	(6.4%)	(1 339)	(4.6%)	49.6%
Other revenue	193	36	18.5%	36	18.5%	86	2.9%	(58.4%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>122 535</b>	<b>19 431</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>19 431</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>17 862</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>
Employee related costs	43 846	10 101	23.0%	10 101	23.0%	9 101	21.6%	11.0%
Remuneration of councillors	3 534	736	20.8%	736	20.8%	743	22.1%	(1.0%)
Debt impairment	10 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 403	(10)	(.4%)	(10)	(.4%)	7	.3%	(237.9%)
Bulk purchases	27 356	5 470	20.0%	5 470	20.0%	5 190	17.9%	5.4%
Other Materials	2 520	332	13.2%	332	13.2%	331	14.9%	.2%
Contracted services	11 608	1 901	16.4%	1 901	16.4%	1 147	9.3%	65.7%
Transfers and subsidies	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 829	901	9.2%	901	9.2%	1 343	11.8%	(32.9%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(16 280)</b>	<b>8 617</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>8 285</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	66 326	-	-	-	-	802	1.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>50 046</b>	<b>8 617</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>9 087</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>50 046</b>	<b>8 617</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>9 087</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>50 046</b>	<b>8 617</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>9 087</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 046</b>	<b>8 617</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>9 087</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>67 207</b>	<b>15 012</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>15 012</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 722.9%</b>
National Government	66 326	15 004	22.6%	15 004	22.6%	802	1.5%	1 770.8%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>66 326</b>	<b>15 004</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>15 004</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 770.8%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	881	8	.9%	8	.9%	22	.6%	(62.2%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>67 207</b>	<b>15 012</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>15 012</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 722.9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(62.2%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	881	8	.9%	8	.9%	22	2.2%	(62.2%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>5 881</b>	<b>3 597</b>	<b>61.2%</b>	<b>3 597</b>	<b>61.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	5 881	3 597	61.2%	3 597	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>3 845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>61.7%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 845	-	-	-	-	802	61.7%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>56 600</b>	<b>11 407</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>11 407</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	55 100	11 407	20.7%	11 407	20.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190 004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190 004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	2 713	-	2 713	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	12 194	-	12 194	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	175 097	-	175 097	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(114 505)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(114 505)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(114 505)	-	(114 505)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 499</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 012)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(15 012)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	(15 012)	-	(15 012)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(15 012)</b>	-	<b>(15 012)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	862	(68)	(7.9%)	(68)	(7.9%)	8	(6.3%)	(951.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	862	(68)	(7.9%)	(68)	(7.9%)	8	(6.3%)	(951.7%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>(7.9%)</b>	<b>(68)</b>	<b>(7.9%)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(6.3%)</b>	<b>(951.7%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>60 419</b>	<b>7 009.2%</b>	<b>60 419</b>	<b>7 009.2%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(6.3%)</b>	<b>751 659.6%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 263)	991	(30.4%)	991	(30.4%)	(2 690)	(9.8%)	(136.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 401)	61 410	(2 557.1%)	61 410	(2 557.1%)	(2 682)	(9.8%)	(2 389.5%)

#### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 125	7.5%	519	3.4%	366	2.4%	13 040	86.6%	15 050	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 760	29.9%	369	6.3%	212	3.6%	3 551	60.3%	5 893	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 598	26.4%	376	1.8%	307	1.4%	14 909	70.4%	21 190	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	729	11.4%	198	3.1%	174	2.7%	5 272	82.7%	6 373	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	764	7.7%	271	2.7%	236	2.4%	8 638	87.2%	9 909	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	548	9.6%	149	2.6%	124	2.2%	4 868	85.6%	5 689	8.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>10 525</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>1 882</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>50 279</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>64 105</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	2 483	45.9%	249	4.6%	76	1.4%	2 605	48.1%	5 414	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 321	28.8%	215	4.7%	180	3.9%	2 873	62.6%	4 589	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 416	12.4%	1 361	2.6%	1 114	2.1%	42 972	82.9%	51 864	80.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	305	13.6%	56	2.5%	49	2.2%	1 828	81.7%	2 238	3.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>10 525</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>1 882</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>50 279</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>64 105</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

#### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	593	84.1%	113	15.9%	-	-	-	-	706	3.3%
Auditor-General	18	.6%	-	-	-	-	3 020	99.4%	3 038	14.3%
Other	83	5%	-	-	162	9%	17 244	98.6%	17 489	82.4%
<b>Total</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>20 264</b>	<b>95.4%</b>	<b>21 232</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

#### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	M Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>63 296</b>	<b>19 152</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>19 152</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>5 814</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>229.4%</b>
Property rates	7 468	2 007	26.9%	2 007	26.9%	1 422	19.9%	41.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 124	2 715	22.4%	2 715	22.4%	1 634	15.7%	66.1%
Service charges - water revenue	3 564	1 084	30.4%	1 084	30.4%	491	15.3%	120.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 267	875	26.0%	875	26.0%	851	26.8%	2.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 539	690	27.2%	690	27.2%	731	30.1%	(5.5%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	788	126	16.0%	126	16.0%	63	8.5%	101.3%
Interest earned - external investments	297	4	1.3%	4	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 961	619	31.6%	619	31.6%	521	19.2%	18.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	30 001	10 864	36.2%	10 864	36.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	1 132	167	14.7%	167	14.7%	102	4.3%	64.2%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>69 986</b>	<b>11 032</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>11 032</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>9 598</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>14.9%</b>
Employee related costs	26 969	5 835	21.6%	5 835	21.6%	3 838	14.2%	52.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 763	670	24.3%	670	24.3%	425	15.9%	57.7%
Debt impairment	3 739	259	6.9%	259	6.9%	2	.1%	15 882.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	134	30	22.3%	30	22.3%	27	11.2%	9.5%
Bulk purchases	10 800	2 247	20.8%	2 247	20.8%	2 086	22.1%	7.7%
Other Materials	1 320	276	20.9%	276	20.9%	334	28.1%	(17.3%)
Contracted services	5 758	992	17.2%	992	17.2%	1 220	24.4%	(18.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 197	22	1.4%	22	1.4%	5	1.0%	320.2%
Other expenditure	10 806	700	6.5%	700	6.5%	1 661	17.6%	(57.8%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(6 690)</b>	<b>8 120</b>		<b>8 120</b>		<b>(3 784)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(6 690)</b>	<b>8 120</b>		<b>8 120</b>		<b>(3 784)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(6 690)</b>	<b>8 120</b>		<b>8 120</b>		<b>(3 784)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(6 690)</b>	<b>8 120</b>		<b>8 120</b>		<b>(3 784)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6 690)</b>	<b>8 120</b>		<b>8 120</b>		<b>(3 784)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(28.9%)</b>
National Government	8 065	2 541	31.5%	2 541	31.5%	2 827	18.7%	(10.1%)
Provincial Government	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>8 065</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>2 827</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>(10.1%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	61	-	-	-	-	746	12 427 900.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>8 126</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(28.9%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>4 417 900.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	133	4 417 900.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>7 325</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>30 656 850.0%</b>	<b>314.4%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 325	2 541	34.7%	2 541	34.7%	613	30 656 850.0%	314.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 827</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	1 222	17.5%	(100.0%)
Water Management	740	-	-	-	-	1 604	5.7%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>4 377.4%</b>
Property rates	-	1 299	-	1 299	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	5 121	-	5 121	-	493	2.6%	938.6%
Other revenue	-	543	-	543	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	10 864	-	10 864	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	4 250	-	4 250	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 460)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 460)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 185)</b>	<b>(3.8%)</b>	<b>104.2%</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(4 460)	-	(4 460)	-	(2 185)	(3.8%)	104.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 692)</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>(1 141.3%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 922)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 922)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	(2 922)	-	(2 922)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(2 922)</b>	-	<b>(2 922)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	7	-	7	-	4	3.4%	62.7%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	7	-	7	-	4	3.4%	62.7%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	17	(5.6%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	17	(5.6%)	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	<b>7</b>	-	<b>7</b>	-	<b>21</b>	<b>(11.9%)</b>	<b>(67.7%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	<b>14 701</b>	-	<b>14 701</b>	-	<b>(1 670)</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>(980.1%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	<b>14 701</b>	-	<b>14 701</b>	-	<b>(1 670)</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>(980.1%)</b>

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	378	3.5%	282	2.6%	326	3.0%	9 821	90.9%	10 808	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	409	15.2%	128	4.8%	156	5.8%	1 992	74.2%	2 686	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	572	6.2%	419	4.5%	669	7.2%	7 637	82.1%	9 298	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	372	3.7%	272	2.7%	251	2.5%	9 130	91.1%	10 026	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	282	3.4%	197	2.4%	188	2.3%	7 609	91.9%	8 277	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	31	6.7%	30	6.5%	14	3.0%	394	83.9%	469	9%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33	.4%	26	.3%	60	.7%	8 934	98.7%	9 052	17.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 078</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 665</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>45 518</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>50 616</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	573	4.3%	468	3.5%	788	5.8%	11 641	86.4%	13 470	26.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	422	16.4%	101	3.9%	90	3.5%	1 957	76.1%	2 570	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 048	3.1%	762	2.2%	774	2.3%	31 664	92.5%	34 249	67.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	36	10.9%	23	7.1%	12	3.7%	256	78.3%	327	6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 078</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>1 665</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>45 518</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>50 616</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	243	37.9%	18	2.7%	-	-	380	59.3%	640	17.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	15	.5%	-	-	3 060	99.5%	3 075	82.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Ms Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>59 517</b>	<b>23 971</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>23 971</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>22 278</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>
Property rates	9 079	9 110	100.3%	9 110	100.3%	8 465	102.8%	7.6%
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 239	1 996	18.9%	1 936	18.9%	2 219	23.8%	(12.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 736	1 540	19.9%	1 540	19.9%	1 543	24.0%	(2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 387	424	30.5%	424	30.5%	384	27.9%	10.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 273	393	30.9%	393	30.9%	334	26.9%	17.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	205	52	25.1%	52	25.1%	52	26.5%	.1%
Interest earned - external investments	211	6	2.9%	6	2.9%	43	21.4%	(85.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 060	876	21.6%	876	21.6%	1 014	26.1%	(13.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	86	1	.6%	1	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	90	9	9.8%	9	9.8%	13	14.9%	(30.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 118	9 572	38.1%	9 572	38.1%	8 197	34.0%	16.8%
Other revenue	32	52	163.5%	52	163.5%	14	46.3%	266.6%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>79 859</b>	<b>11 831</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>11 831</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>9 740</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>
Employee related costs	31 299	6 591	21.1%	6 591	21.1%	3 709	11.5%	77.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 811	587	20.9%	587	20.9%	440	14.2%	33.3%
Debt impairment	6 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 327	60	1.8%	60	1.8%	554	26.1%	(89.2%)
Bulk purchases	15 314	3 978	26.0%	3 978	26.0%	3 860	27.0%	3.1%
Other Materials	619	10	1.7%	10	1.7%	4	.1%	176.6%
Contracted services	4 550	80	1.8%	80	1.8%	134	3.8%	(40.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 890	525	4.8%	525	4.8%	1 039	12.6%	(49.5%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(20 342)</b>	<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 538</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	6 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(13 600)</b>	<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 538</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(13 600)</b>	<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 538</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(13 600)</b>	<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 538</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(13 600)</b>	<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 139</b>		<b>12 538</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>6 942</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>89.4%</b>
National Government	6 742	362	5.4%	362	5.4%	192	1.9%	89.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>6 742</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>89.0%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	200	1	.3%	1	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>6 942</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>89.4%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	200	1	.3%	1	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>6 742</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>89.0%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	192	10.0%	(100.0%)
Water Management	6 742	362	5.4%	362	5.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	6 014	-	6 014	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	2 157	-	2 157	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	22 229	-	22 229	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 769)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 769)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(33 769)	-	(33 769)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 368)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 368)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	(363)	-	(363)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(363)</b>	-	<b>(363)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	189	16	8.7%	16	8.7%	1	.6%	1 369.1%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	189	16	8.7%	16	8.7%	1	.6%	1 369.1%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>1 369.1%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>(3 715)</b>	<b>(1 962.2%)</b>	<b>(3 715)</b>	<b>(1 962.2%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>(333 299.4%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	422	1 595	378.0%	1 595	378.0%	1 517	(8.9%)	5.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	611	(3 715)	(607.9%)	(3 715)	(607.9%)	1 182	(7.0%)	(414.4%)



Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 174	3.2%	411	1.1%	506	1.4%	34 851	94.3%	36 943	51.1%	-	-	95 982	259.8%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	414	28.4%	93	6.4%	80	5.5%	870	59.7%	1 457	2.0%	-	-	3 961	271.8%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 274	44.8%	71	1.0%	45	.6%	3 919	53.6%	7 309	10.1%	-	-	10 984	150.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	279	5.6%	115	2.3%	103	2.1%	4 481	90.0%	4 979	6.9%	-	-	10 884	218.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	268	5.6%	114	2.4%	104	2.2%	4 310	89.9%	4 796	6.6%	-	-	9 453	197.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	21	7.5%	7	2.5%	61	22.3%	186	67.6%	275	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	605	3.7%	271	1.7%	297	1.8%	15 109	92.8%	16 283	22.5%	-	-	37 480	230.2%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	100.0%	204	.3%	-	-	300	147.3%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>6 035</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>63 930</b>	<b>88.5%</b>	<b>72 244</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>169 045</b>	<b>234.0%</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	288	47.4%	47	7.8%	28	4.7%	244	40.1%	607	.8%	-	-	270	44.4%
Commercial	844	34.4%	84	3.4%	124	5.1%	1 398	57.1%	2 450	3.4%	-	-	4 920	200.8%
Households	4 904	7.1%	951	1.4%	1 044	1.5%	62 288	90.0%	69 187	95.8%	-	-	163 855	236.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>6 035</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>63 930</b>	<b>88.5%</b>	<b>72 244</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>169 045</b>	<b>234.0%</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 046	4.9%	1 168	5.4%	1 175	5.5%	18 058	84.2%	21 446	50.0%
Bulk Water	404	7.2%	322	5.8%	399	7.1%	4 472	79.9%	5 597	13.0%
PAYE deductions	378	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	378	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	329	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	369	81.5%	76	16.9%	7	1.6%	-	-	452	1.1%
Auditor-General	23	.6%	30	.7%	29	.7%	3 876	97.9%	3 958	9.2%
Other	2 017	18.8%	408	3.8%	112	1.0%	8 194	76.4%	10 730	25.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 566</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>2 003</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>1 722</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>34 600</b>	<b>80.7%</b>	<b>42 891</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	72 725	25 696	35.3%	25 696	35.3%	2 583	3.7%	894.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 185	278	23.5%	278	23.5%	240	21.3%	16.0%
Interest earned - external investments	2 800	177	6.3%	177	6.3%	222	7.9%	(20.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	17	29.1%	17	29.1%	18	29.9%	(2.7%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	920	-	-	-	-	(93)	(1.4%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	58 046	23 889	41.2%	23 889	41.2%	1 606	2.8%	1 387.2%
Other revenue	9 715	1 335	13.7%	1 335	13.7%	590	6.2%	126.4%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	64 785	14 619	22.6%	14 619	22.6%	16 442	22.4%	(11.1%)
Employee related costs	42 562	9 493	22.3%	9 493	22.3%	9 628	23.8%	(1.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 418	850	24.9%	850	24.9%	732	21.6%	16.1%
Debt impairment	(8 783)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	55	40	73.0%	40	73.0%	40	23.7%	.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 236	127	10.3%	127	10.3%	366	31.5%	(65.3%)
Contracted services	13 717	2 012	14.7%	2 012	14.7%	2 268	16.0%	(11.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	220	6	2.5%	6	2.5%	38	17.3%	(85.5%)
Other expenditure	11 140	2 091	18.8%	2 091	18.8%	3 370	27.5%	(38.0%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 940	11 077		11 077		(13 858)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	7 940	11 077		11 077		(13 858)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	7 940	11 077		11 077		(13 858)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	7 940	11 077		11 077		(13 858)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	7 940	11 077		11 077		(13 858)		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	1 275	203	15.9%	203	15.9%	12	3.4%	1 555.3%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 275	203	15.9%	203	15.9%	12	7.7%	1 555.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	1 275	203	15.9%	203	15.9%	12	3.4%	1 555.3%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	1 275	203	15.9%	203	15.9%	12	7.7%	1 555.3%
Executive and Council	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 271	203	16.0%	203	16.0%	12	12.4%	1 555.3%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	57 245	-	57 245	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	57 245	-	57 245	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(18 514)	-	(18 514)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(18 514)	-	(18 514)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	38 731	-	38 731	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(203)	-	(203)	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Capital assets	-	(203)	-	(203)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(203)</b>	-	<b>(203)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	<b>38 529</b>	-	<b>38 529</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 527	4 182	28.8%	4 182	28.8%	6 943	49.8%	(39.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>14 527</b>	<b>42 710</b>	<b>294.0%</b>	<b>42 710</b>	<b>294.0%</b>	<b>7 537</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>466.6%</b>

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	88	7.3%	81	6.8%	80	6.7%	944	79.1%	1192	73.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	1.5%	6	1.4%	6	1.6%	382	95.5%	400	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	76.0%	6	23.0%	5	16.9%	(4)	(15.9%)	27	1.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>1 321</b>	<b>81.6%</b>	<b>1 619</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	80	11.6%	75	10.9%	75	10.9%	460	66.6%	690	42.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13	1.5%	11	1.2%	11	1.2%	852	96.0%	887	54.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	21	49.5%	6	15.5%	5	11.5%	10	23.4%	42	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>1 321</b>	<b>81.6%</b>	<b>1 619</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	M Rajiv Daladin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>137 484</b>	<b>48 483</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>48 483</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>33 264</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>45.8%</b>
Property rates	23 131	22 222	96.1%	22 222	96.1%	21 223	220.2%	4.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 115	4 559	25.2%	4 559	25.2%	3 401	24.4%	34.1%
Service charges - water revenue	5 035	481	9.6%	481	9.6%	3 131	65.9%	(84.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 793	867	18.1%	867	18.1%	867	19.2%	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 029	806	20.0%	806	20.0%	900	23.7%	(10.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	56	26.1%	56	26.1%	47	23.2%	19.2%
Interest earned - external investments	386	52	13.5%	52	13.5%	0	-	51 919.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 361	2 507	74.6%	2 507	74.6%	858	27.1%	192.2%
Dividends received	0	1	101 800.0%	1	101 800.0%	0	-	109.9%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35 406	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	371	149	40.1%	149	40.1%	93	26.7%	59.1%
Transfers and subsidies	41 866	16 727	40.0%	16 727	40.0%	2 685	6.9%	523.0%
Other revenue	776	54	7.0%	54	7.0%	57	7.8%	(4.8%)
Gains	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>148 194</b>	<b>22 393</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>22 393</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>13 503</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>65.8%</b>
Employee related costs	38 487	11 419	29.7%	11 419	29.7%	9 869	22.5%	15.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 977	772	25.9%	772	25.9%	631	23.5%	22.4%
Debt impairment	37 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 150	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	20 661	5 212	25.2%	5 212	25.2%	73	4%	7 028.6%
Other Materials	33	164	494.3%	164	494.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	6 232	1 031	16.5%	1 031	16.5%	1 352	19.4%	(23.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 831	3 792	32.1%	3 792	32.1%	1 578	13.0%	140.2%
Losses	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 710)</b>	<b>26 090</b>		<b>26 090</b>		<b>19 761</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	24 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>26 090</b>		<b>26 090</b>		<b>19 761</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>26 090</b>		<b>26 090</b>		<b>19 761</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>26 090</b>		<b>26 090</b>		<b>19 761</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>26 090</b>		<b>26 090</b>		<b>19 761</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>25 234</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>14 057.9%</b>
National Government	24 934	1 155	4.6%	1 155	4.6%	10	.1%	10 979.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>24 934</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>10 979.2%</b>
Borrowing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	300	321	107.0%	321	107.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>25 234</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 476</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>14 057.9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>191 881.8%</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>191 881.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	0	21	211 070.0%	21	211 070.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>24 934</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>10 979.2%</b>
Energy sources	7 500	1 155	15.4%	1 155	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	17 434	-	-	-	-	10	.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>118 883</b>	<b>29 387</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>29 387</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	13 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	24 618	1 638	6.7%	1 638	6.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	11 984	139	1.2%	139	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	41 866	19 859	47.4%	19 859	47.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 934	7 750	31.1%	7 750	31.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(93 371)</b>	<b>(4 726)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(4 726)</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>(3 236.2%)</b>	<b>(69 635.2%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(87 221)	(4 726)	5.4%	(4 726)	5.4%	7	(3 236.2%)	(69 635.2%)
Finance charges	(6 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>25 512</b>	<b>24 662</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>24 662</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>362 784.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(24 934)</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	(24 934)	(274)	1.1%	(274)	1.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(24 934)</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>(274)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	0	1	3 338.9%	1	3 338.9%	(2)	1.1%	(129.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	1	3 338.9%	1	3 338.9%	(2)	1.1%	(129.0%)
Payments	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 731.8%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 731.8%</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>(129.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>24 388</b>	<b>4 216.3%</b>	<b>24 388</b>	<b>4 216.3%</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>516 265.0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 384	24 388	1 022.8%	24 388	1 022.8%	(7 236)	(14.8%)	(437.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 134	3.3%	1 297	3.8%	891	2.6%	30 959	90.3%	34 280	31.0%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 217	12.0%	574	5.6%	362	3.6%	8 014	78.8%	10 167	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 063	6.3%	1 964	6.0%	1 683	5.1%	27 282	82.7%	32 993	29.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	497	3.2%	447	2.9%	394	2.5%	14 171	91.4%	15 509	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	559	3.2%	492	2.8%	436	2.5%	16 202	91.6%	17 690	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 470</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3 766</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>96 629</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>110 639</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 826	8.4%	1 676	7.7%	1 363	6.2%	16 972	77.7%	21 837	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	828	10.3%	546	6.8%	385	4.8%	6 304	78.2%	8 063	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 514	3.5%	2 306	3.2%	1 823	2.5%	65 074	90.7%	71 717	64.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	302	3.3%	246	2.7%	195	2.2%	8 279	91.8%	9 022	8.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 470</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3 766</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>96 629</b>	<b>87.3%</b>	<b>110 639</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 375	2.0%	-	-	23 403	34.3%	43 424	63.7%	68 203	76.7%
Bulk Water	108	44.2%	135	55.5%	-	-	1	.4%	244	.3%
PAYE deductions	759	73.3%	277	26.7%	-	-	-	-	1 036	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	559	11.9%	562	12.0%	540	11.5%	3 025	64.6%	4 686	5.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	822	9.8%	726	8.7%	754	9.0%	6 064	72.5%	8 367	9.4%
Auditor-General	45	.8%	43	.8%	231	4.2%	5 210	94.2%	5 529	6.2%
Other	354	43.2%	233	28.4%	232	28.3%	-	-	820	9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 024</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>1 976</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>25 161</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>57 725</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>88 885</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dibere Maphosa	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>200 522</b>	<b>47 931</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>47 931</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>39 240</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>22.1%</b>
Property rates	17 348	4 633	26.7%	4 633	26.7%	557	160.8%	732.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	35 659	8 787	24.4%	8 787	24.4%	5 685	14.9%	54.6%
Service charges - water revenue	11 927	3 775	31.6%	3 775	31.6%	2 001	14.2%	88.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 326	2 478	17.3%	2 478	17.3%	1 665	18.6%	48.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 506	1 659	22.1%	1 659	22.1%	1 145	18.0%	45.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	412	2	.6%	2	.6%	19	4.9%	(86.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	949	2	.2%	2	.2%	19	3.3%	(89.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 749	92	5.3%	92	5.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 830	581	1.8%	581	1.8%	932	12.4%	(37.7%)
Licences and permits	2 803	25	.9%	25	.9%	127	5.3%	(80.2%)
Agency services	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	66 652	24 092	36.1%	24 092	36.1%	22 865	43.0%	5.4%
Other revenue	7 973	1 805	22.6%	1 805	22.6%	4 228	23.1%	(57.3%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>196 042</b>	<b>23 391</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>23 391</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>16 037</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>45.9%</b>
Employee related costs	60 942	13 297	21.8%	13 297	21.8%	8 067	13.8%	64.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 618	984	21.3%	984	21.3%	667	15.2%	47.6%
Debt impairment	28 379	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 172	5	-	5	-	40	.1%	(86.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 135	3 923	11.5%	3 923	11.5%	3 702	13.3%	6.0%
Other Materials	1 018	83	8.1%	83	8.1%	128	15.8%	(35.4%)
Contracted services	9 208	1 533	16.6%	1 533	16.6%	894	6.0%	71.4%
Transfers and subsidies	40	0	.5%	0	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	25 531	3 563	14.0%	3 563	14.0%	2 539	10.1%	40.3%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 479</b>	<b>24 540</b>		<b>24 540</b>		<b>23 204</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	14 381	3 000	20.9%	3 000	20.9%	9 948	26.7%	(69.8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 860</b>	<b>27 540</b>		<b>27 540</b>		<b>33 151</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>18 860</b>	<b>27 540</b>		<b>27 540</b>		<b>33 151</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 860</b>	<b>27 540</b>		<b>27 540</b>		<b>33 151</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 860</b>	<b>27 540</b>		<b>27 540</b>		<b>33 151</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>32 381</b>	<b>5 592</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>5 592</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>1 739.5%</b>
National Government	32 381	5 592	17.3%	5 592	17.3%	304	1.6%	1 739.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>32 381</b>	<b>5 592</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>5 592</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1 739.5%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>33 336</b>	<b>5 592</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>5 592</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 739.5%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>425</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>9 971</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>.1%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 971	12	.1%	12	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>22 940</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1 735.6%</b>
Energy sources	4 020	1 763	43.8%	1 763	43.8%	304	-	479.9%
Water Management	920	809	87.9%	809	87.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	18 000	3 008	16.7%	3 008	16.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>212 205</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	81 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	44 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	10 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>212 205</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>172</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(33 336)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Capital assets	(33 336)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(33 164)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	796	(1)	(.1%)	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	796	(1)	(.1%)	(1)	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>179 837</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 003)	(10 000)	499.2%	(10 000)	499.2%	191	(.1%)	(5 348.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>177 834</b>	<b>(10 001)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>(10 001)</b>	<b>(5.6%)</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>(.2%)</b>	<b>(4 555.2%)</b>

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	936	1.2%	1 469	1.9%	1 442	1.9%	72 432	95.0%	76 279	35.2%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 288	13.7%	1 559	9.3%	1 384	8.3%	11 529	68.8%	16 760	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	890	3.7%	558	2.3%	2 607	10.8%	20 155	83.2%	24 210	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	966	2.4%	794	1.9%	917	2.3%	38 092	93.4%	40 769	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	642	1.5%	581	1.3%	734	1.7%	41 160	95.5%	43 117	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	.1%	1	-	1	-	3 233	99.9%	3 237	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	(5)	-	1	-	0	-	12 027	100.0%	12 024	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(365)	(115.8%)	5	1.6%	8	2.7%	667	211.5%	315	.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>4 968</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 095</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>199 295</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>216 712</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	50	9.4%	31	5.9%	34	6.5%	415	78.2%	531	2%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 224	2.4%	4 821	2.3%	6 963	3.3%	197 085	92.1%	214 093	98.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	81	3.9%	116	5.6%	97	4.7%	1 794	85.9%	2 088	1.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>4 968</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>7 095</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>199 295</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>216 712</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Capital assets	(31 616)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(31 437)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	14 659	(213)	(1.5%)	(213)	(1.5%)	12	(1.6%)	(1 824.2%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 659	(213)	(8.0%)	(213)	(8.0%)	12	(1.6%)	(1 824.2%)
Payments	(861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>13 798</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>	<b>(1 824.2%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>3 382</b>	<b>(23 187)</b>	<b>(685.6%)</b>	<b>(23 187)</b>	<b>(685.6%)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>38 045.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 565	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 947	(23 187)	(389.9%)	(23 187)	(389.9%)	(58)	.7%	39 855.5%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 583	6.5%	2 837	7.1%	34 531	86.4%	39 951	22.0%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 567	15.7%	2 730	9.4%	21 838	75.0%	29 135	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 642	2.4%	1 083	1.6%	65 193	96.0%	67 919	37.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	1 179	4.8%	905	3.7%	22 280	91.4%	24 364	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	616	4.7%	481	3.6%	12 098	91.7%	13 194	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	138	2.0%	132	1.9%	6 525	96.0%	6 795	3.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	<b>10 724</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>8 168</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>162 465</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>181 357</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	798	5.0%	1 273	8.0%	13 796	86.9%	15 867	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	2 399	22.1%	1 248	11.5%	7 185	66.3%	10 832	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	7 527	4.9%	5 646	3.7%	141 485	91.5%	154 658	85.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	<b>10 724</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>8 168</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>162 465</b>	<b>89.6%</b>	<b>181 357</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	271	.3%	11 281	13.9%	4 365	5.4%	65 091	80.4%	81 009	90.9%
Bulk Water	212	20.9%	541	53.2%	176	17.3%	88	8.7%	1 018	1.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 379	26.0%	201	3.8%	276	5.2%	3 446	65.0%	5 303	6.0%
Auditor-General	14	.8%	-	-	20	1.1%	1 726	98.0%	1 761	2.0%
Other	3	64.8%	1	24.2%	-	-	1	11.1%	5	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 881</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>12 025</b>	<b>13.5%</b>	<b>4 838</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>70 353</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>89 096</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	M Fariel Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Capital assets	(99 567)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(99 587)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	380	(32)	(8.3%)	(32)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	380	(32)	(8.3%)	(32)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>9 158</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 528	(30)	(.1%)	(30)	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	408	11.6%	335	9.5%	587	16.7%	2 188	62.2%	3 518	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	436	15.4%	318	11.2%	370	13.0%	1 716	60.4%	2 840	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 281	95.9%	143	2.6%	85	1.5%	-	-	5 508	31.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	430	17.3%	333	13.4%	602	24.2%	1 122	45.1%	2 488	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	512	17.1%	342	11.4%	502	16.8%	1 636	54.7%	2 993	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 067</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>1 471</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>6 663</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>17 347</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	173	12.5%	173	12.5%	401	28.9%	639	46.1%	1 386	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 147	67.4%	103	3.2%	182	5.7%	752	23.6%	3 183	18.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 747	37.1%	1 195	9.4%	1 564	12.2%	5 272	41.3%	12 778	73.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 067</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>1 471</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>6 663</b>	<b>38.4%</b>	<b>17 347</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 083	100.0%	1 083	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 083</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 083</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zolile Patric Mjandana (Acting)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr Willem de Bruin	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>66 391</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>5 026</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>(91.0%)</b>
Property rates	6 400	-	-	-	-	1 593	14.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 231	399	5.5%	399	5.5%	1 575	16.4%	(74.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	8 617	-	-	-	-	674	24.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 990	-	-	-	-	708	31.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 407	-	-	-	-	318	16.8%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 203	44	2.0%	44	2.0%	152	6.9%	(71.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	31 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	76	10	13.5%	10	13.5%	6	24.0%	64.1%
Gains	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>63 907</b>	<b>17 449</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>17 449</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>10 842</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>60.9%</b>
Employee related costs	22 358	6 637	29.7%	6 637	29.7%	5 707	21.1%	16.3%
Remuneration of councillors	2 873	1 303	45.4%	1 303	45.4%	801	24.9%	62.8%
Debt impairment	5 510	-	-	-	-	4	.1%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 500	-	-	-	-	20	.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	8 700	3 889	44.7%	3 889	44.7%	500	6.1%	677.7%
Other Materials	1 620	527	32.5%	527	32.5%	363	26.3%	45.0%
Contracted services	3 406	2 395	70.3%	2 395	70.3%	1 471	50.0%	62.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 939	2 698	22.6%	2 698	22.6%	1 977	29.9%	36.4%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 484</b>	<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(5 817)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	18 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>21 446</b>	<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(5 817)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>21 446</b>	<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(5 817)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>21 446</b>	<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(5 817)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>21 446</b>	<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(16 995)</b>		<b>(5 817)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>18 962</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 780</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(13.7%)</b>
National Government	18 962	3 263	17.2%	3 263	17.2%	3 780	30.3%	(13.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>18 962</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 780</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(13.7%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>18 962</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 780</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(13.7%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>18 962</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>3 079</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 962	3 263	17.2%	3 263	17.2%	3 079	41.2%	6.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>701</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	701	14.0%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	<b>33 610</b>	-	<b>33 610</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	346	-	346	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	1 320	-	1 320	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	31 944	-	31 944	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	<b>(9 307)</b>	-	<b>(9 307)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(9 307)	-	(9 307)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	<b>24 303</b>	-	<b>24 303</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	<b>(3 263)</b>	-	<b>(3 263)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	(3 263)	-	(3 263)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(3 263)</b>	-	<b>(3 263)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	12 025	(1 002)	(8.3%)	(1 002)	(8.3%)	9	.1%	(11 641.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	12 025	(1 002)	(8.3%)	(1 002)	(8.3%)	9	.1%	(11 641.8%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>12 025</b>	<b>(1 002)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(1 002)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>(11 641.8%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>12 025</b>	<b>20 038</b>	<b>166.6%</b>	<b>20 038</b>	<b>166.6%</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>230 704.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	(76 808)	-	(76 808)	-	(36 232)	-	112.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 025	(56 770)	(472.1%)	(56 770)	(472.1%)	(36 223)	(301.2%)	56.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 861	2.4%	2 496	3.2%	1 794	2.3%	71 061	92.0%	77 212	96.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	75	2.3%	115	3.5%	104	3.2%	2 962	91.0%	3 256	4.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 936</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>2 611</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>74 023</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>80 468</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	25	.8%	25	.8%	18	.6%	3 126	97.9%	3 193	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	223	2.8%	163	2.0%	323	4.0%	7 288	91.1%	7 998	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 613	2.4%	2 308	3.5%	1 453	2.2%	60 647	91.9%	66 021	82.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	75	2.3%	115	3.5%	104	3.2%	2 962	91.0%	3 256	4.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 936</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>2 611</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1 898</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>74 023</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>80 468</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 626	1.7%	-	-	1 186	1.3%	90 963	97.0%	93 774	87.5%
Bulk Water	1	-	72	1.8%	-	-	4 013	98.2%	4 087	3.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	90	5.7%	329	20.9%	37	2.3%	1 119	71.1%	1 575	1.5%
Auditor-General	30	.4%	28	.4%	29	.4%	7 334	98.8%	7 421	6.9%
Other	21	6.2%	1	.2%	23	6.8%	294	86.9%	338	.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 767</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>1 275</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>103 723</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>107 195</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Veli	053 066 0041
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>76 128</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>20 996</b>	<b>30.5%</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>
Property rates	6 432	698	10.9%	698	10.9%	4 656	72.5%	(85.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 374	3 578	21.9%	3 578	21.9%	3 373	23.0%	6.1%
Service charges - water revenue	3 257	845	25.9%	845	25.9%	331	8.7%	155.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 780	695	24.9%	695	24.9%	772	31.6%	(10.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 258	413	32.8%	413	32.8%	150	13.5%	174.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	575	130	22.6%	130	22.6%	104	16.0%	25.4%
Interest earned - external investments	742	0	-	0	-	30	8.7%	(99.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 288	1 265	98.3%	1 265	98.3%	349	29.8%	262.3%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	361	41	11.3%	41	11.3%	13	47.2%	218.8%
Licences and permits	296	-	-	-	-	32	9.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	1 180	236	20.0%	236	20.0%	213	18.9%	10.8%
Transfers and subsidies	35 291	12 325	34.9%	12 325	34.9%	10 808	36.4%	14.0%
Other revenue	2 870	193	6.7%	193	6.7%	166	4.4%	16.6%
Gains	3 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>69 594</b>	<b>12 156</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>12 156</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>13 827</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>(12.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	31 810	6 408	20.1%	6 408	20.1%	6 894	23.3%	(7.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 066	572	18.6%	572	18.6%	724	26.0%	(21.0%)
Debt impairment	530	-	-	-	-	253	50.2%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 902	648	34.0%	648	34.0%	472	26.1%	37.2%
Bulk purchases	9 849	870	8.8%	870	8.8%	147	1.7%	493.2%
Other Materials	1 618	62	3.8%	62	3.8%	175	9.6%	(64.5%)
Contracted services	1 423	2 093	147.1%	2 093	147.1%	604	59.5%	246.7%
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	157	15.7%	157	15.7%	1 687	43.4%	(90.7%)
Other expenditure	9 727	1 347	13.8%	1 347	13.8%	2 872	33.4%	(53.1%)
Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 533</b>	<b>8 262</b>		<b>8 262</b>		<b>7 169</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	27 371	-	-	-	-	4 850	32.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>33 904</b>	<b>8 262</b>		<b>8 262</b>		<b>12 019</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>33 904</b>	<b>8 262</b>		<b>8 262</b>		<b>12 019</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>33 904</b>	<b>8 262</b>		<b>8 262</b>		<b>12 019</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>33 904</b>	<b>8 262</b>		<b>8 262</b>		<b>12 019</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>28 271</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(84.4%)</b>
National Government	28 271	110	.4%	110	.4%	707	4.4%	(84.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>28 271</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(84.4%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>28 271</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>(84.4%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>100</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>19 871</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	19 871	110	.6%	110	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>8 300</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>707</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	7 800	-	-	-	-	707	11.8%	(100.0%)
Water Management	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>72 011</b>	<b>23 029</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>23 029</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	7 099	690	9.7%	690	9.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	23 109	4 172	18.1%	4 172	18.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	6 080	721	11.9%	721	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 798	12 446	48.2%	12 446	48.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	9 924	5 000	50.4%	5 000	50.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>1</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(4 082.3%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	1	-	-	-	-	(30)	(4 082.3%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>72 011</b>	<b>23 029</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>23 029</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>(4 087.9%)</b>	<b>(77 589.4%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(547)	46	(8.3%)	46	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(9 924)</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	(9 924)	(127)	1.3%	(127)	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(7 054)</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>(81)</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	8	-	8	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	8	-	8	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>64 958</b>	<b>22 956</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>22 956</b>	<b>35.3%</b>	<b>(30)</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>(77 342.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 029	-	-	-	-	8 158	212.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 987	22 956	33.3%	22 956	33.3%	4 423	158.2%	419.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	456	2.2%	447	2.1%	373	1.8%	19 713	93.9%	20 989	32.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 386	14.7%	681	7.2%	465	4.9%	6 881	73.1%	9 412	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	374	4.4%	265	3.1%	309	3.6%	7 638	89.0%	8 586	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	380	2.4%	330	2.1%	316	2.0%	14 835	93.5%	15 861	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	224	2.5%	193	2.1%	183	2.0%	8 526	93.4%	9 126	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	9	1.9%	6	1.2%	6	1.2%	446	95.6%	466	7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 828</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>1 655</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>58 039</b>	<b>90.1%</b>	<b>64 443</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	142	3.6%	129	3.2%	201	5.0%	3 520	88.2%	3 993	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	59	13.2%	15	3.3%	23	5.1%	350	78.4%	446	7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 623	4.4%	1 776	3.0%	1 429	2.4%	54 145	90.3%	59 973	93.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4	14.2%	1	4.6%	1	4.2%	24	77.0%	31	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 828</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>1 655</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>58 039</b>	<b>90.1%</b>	<b>64 443</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 609	1.9%	2 046	2.4%	2 003	2.3%	80 586	93.4%	86 244	84.9%
Bulk Water	59	16.0%	51	14.0%	51	14.1%	205	55.9%	366	4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	641	5.7%	344	3.0%	1 598	14.1%	8 733	77.2%	11 315	11.1%
Auditor-General	21	.6%	27	.7%	34	.9%	3 567	97.8%	3 649	3.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 329</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2 467</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>3 686</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>93 091</b>	<b>91.6%</b>	<b>101 574</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr Radliffe Jacob Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>108 894</b>	<b>14 480</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>14 480</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>8 325</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>73.9%</b>
Property rates	13 935	7 768	55.7%	7 768	55.7%	1 373	9.9%	465.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 197	427	2.1%	427	2.1%	2 496	12.9%	(82.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 187	1 463	11.1%	1 463	11.1%	2 473	17.3%	(40.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 037	2 463	48.9%	2 463	48.9%	997	21.3%	147.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 074	1 024	49.4%	1 024	49.4%	86	4.4%	1 094.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 080	-	-	-	-	113	1.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	603	-	-	-	-	107	2 488.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 963	10	.5%	10	.5%	18	1.1%	(43.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	40 557	1 217	3.0%	1 217	3.0%	545	1.4%	123.3%
Other revenue	559	107	19.1%	107	19.1%	118	7.4%	(9.3%)
Gains	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>156 344</b>	<b>44 287</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>44 287</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>12 990</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>240.9%</b>
Employee related costs	47 583	24 936	52.4%	24 936	52.4%	7 635	19.5%	226.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 925	1 726	44.0%	1 726	44.0%	699	26.1%	146.9%
Debt impairment	15 591	-	-	-	-	24	4 129.7%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	9 271	3	-	3	-	17	1.2%	(83.3%)
Bulk purchases	22 244	-	-	-	-	21	.1%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	4 123	766	18.6%	766	18.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	9 890	5 801	58.7%	5 801	58.7%	3 064	24.6%	89.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	769	44.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	14 149	11 054	78.1%	11 054	78.1%	760	10.2%	1 355.2%
Losses	491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(47 451)</b>	<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(4 664)</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	31 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(15 857)</b>	<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(4 664)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(15 857)</b>	<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(4 664)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(15 857)</b>	<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(4 664)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(15 857)</b>	<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(29 807)</b>		<b>(4 664)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>31 594</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>4 072</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>299.5%</b>
National Government	31 594	16 266	51.5%	16 266	51.5%	4 072	20.5%	299.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>31 594</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>4 072</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>299.5%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>31 594</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>16 266</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>4 072</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>299.5%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	<b>560</b>	-	<b>560</b>	-	<b>403</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>38.9%</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	560	-	560	-	403	5.0%	38.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>31 594</b>	<b>15 706</b>	<b>49.7%</b>	<b>15 706</b>	<b>49.7%</b>	<b>3 669</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>328.1%</b>
Energy sources	5 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	7 835	15 706	200.5%	15 706	200.5%	3 669	42.3%	328.1%
Waste Water Management	18 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>116 449</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	10 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	29 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(111 182)</b>	<b>29 020</b>	<b>(26.1%)</b>	<b>29 020</b>	<b>(26.1%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(101 911)	29 020	(28.5%)	29 020	(28.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(9 271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>5 266</b>	<b>29 020</b>	<b>551.0%</b>	<b>29 020</b>	<b>551.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(2)	0	(8.3%)	0	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(31 594)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital assets	(31 594)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(31 596)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	939	(70)	(7.5%)	(70)	(7.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	939	(70)	(7.5%)	(70)	(7.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(18 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(18 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(17 961)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(44 291)</b>	<b>28 949</b>	<b>(65.4%)</b>	<b>28 949</b>	<b>(65.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	500	(17 060)	(3 411.8%)	(17 060)	(3 411.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(43 791)	(28 211)	64.4%	(28 211)	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)



Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 233	2.1%	1 090	1.9%	55 785	96.0%	58 108	46.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	(7)	(1.0%)	561	6.6%	7 898	93.4%	8 453	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	53	2%	200	6%	30 616	99.2%	30 869	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	390	2.4%	384	2.4%	15 449	95.2%	16 224	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	181	2.9%	171	2.7%	5 970	94.4%	6 323	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	6	4.7%	5	4.1%	117	91.2%	128	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	642	15.0%	65	1.5%	3 580	83.5%	4 286	3.4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	<b>2 499</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 476</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>119 416</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>124 391</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	458	12.4%	126	3.4%	3 109	84.2%	3 693	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	526	9.1%	334	5.8%	4 918	85.1%	5 778	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	3 280	2.8%	2 016	1.7%	111 389	95.5%	116 685	93.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 765)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 765)	(1.4%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	<b>2 499</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>2 476</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>119 416</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>124 391</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 539	3.3%	3 325	4.3%	3 277	4.3%	67 729	88.1%	76 871	76.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 309	100.0%	7 309	7.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	53	5%	77	7%	-	-	11 597	98.9%	11 727	11.6%
Auditor-General	30	6%	38	7%	38	7%	5 075	98.0%	5 181	5.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 622</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>3 440</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>3 314</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>91 710</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>101 087</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 492 3396
Financial Manager	M Howard Humphrey Mokring	053 492 3379

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>185 011</b>	<b>28 987</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>28 987</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>68 512</b>	<b>39.4%</b>	<b>(57.7%)</b>
Property rates	34 979	(897)	(2.6%)	(897)	(2.6%)	35 181	110.1%	(102.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 586	3 387	7.8%	3 387	7.8%	8 394	19.5%	(59.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 889	2 280	7.4%	2 280	7.4%	6 049	23.0%	(62.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 521	1 308	28.9%	1 308	28.9%	1 278	20.8%	2.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 325	1 088	25.2%	1 088	25.2%	820	17.5%	32.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	272	23	8.4%	23	8.4%	129	25.2%	(82.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	316	43	13.6%	43	13.6%	61	20.2%	(29.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 159	473	40.8%	473	40.8%	(1 120)	(101.8%)	(142.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 038	16	.4%	16	.4%	80	2.1%	(80.1%)
Licences and permits	135	1	.7%	1	.7%	5	3.7%	(80.8%)
Agency services	516	125	24.2%	125	24.2%	123	25.1%	1.8%
Transfers and subsidies	57 873	20 437	35.3%	20 437	35.3%	17 455	31.9%	17.1%
Other revenue	2 403	703	29.3%	703	29.3%	58	6.4%	1 104.3%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>184 963</b>	<b>30 243</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>30 243</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>8 277</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>265.4%</b>
Employee related costs	71 696	15 899	22.2%	15 899	22.2%	5 183	7.5%	206.7%
Remuneration of councillors	5 679	1 374	24.2%	1 374	24.2%	405	7.5%	239.5%
Debt impairment	1 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 831	324	5.6%	324	5.6%	10	.1%	3 177.1%
Bulk purchases	48 329	9 878	20.4%	9 878	20.4%	284	5%	3 380.7%
Other Materials	8 753	478	5.5%	478	5.5%	1 337	25.7%	(64.2%)
Contracted services	17 858	1 004	5.6%	1 004	5.6%	287	1.6%	250.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 416	1 286	10.4%	1 286	10.4%	772	6.7%	66.6%
Losses	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>60 235</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	0	-	-	-	-	6 643	19.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	51 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>51 571</b>	<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>66 878</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>51 571</b>	<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>66 878</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>51 571</b>	<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>66 878</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>51 571</b>	<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>(1 256)</b>		<b>66 878</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>52 024</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>3 035</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>46.0%</b>
National Government	51 524	4 335	8.4%	4 335	8.4%	3 035	10.3%	42.9%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>51 524</b>	<b>4 335</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4 335</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>3 035</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>42.9%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	500	97	19.4%	97	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>52 024</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>4 432</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>3 035</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>46.0%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	500	97	19.4%	97	19.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>43 524</b>	<b>4 335</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>4 335</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>3 035</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>42.9%</b>
Energy sources	20 000	3 272	16.4%	3 272	16.4%	3 035	30.6%	7.8%
Water Management	0	583	29 172 100.0%	583	29 172 100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	23 524	480	2.0%	480	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>216 859</b>							
Property rates	29 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	57 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	51 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(152 811)</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>(3.0%)</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>(3.0%)</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>34 713.5%</b>	<b>6 356.3%</b>
Suppliers and employees	(146 980)	4 639	(3.2%)	4 639	(3.2%)	72	34 713.5%	6 356.3%
Finance charges	(5 831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>64 047</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>4 639</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>34 546.6%</b>	<b>6 356.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(52 024)</b>							

Capital assets	(52 024)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(52 024)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	190	(16)	(8.3%)	(16)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	190	(16)	(8.3%)	(16)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(3 683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(3 492)</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>8 531</b>	<b>4 623</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>4 623</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1 016.4%</b>	<b>6 334.2%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	704	10 245	1 454.7%	10 245	1 454.7%	13 195	5 304.9%	(22.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 235	48 548	525.7%	48 548	525.7%	13 267	5 186.3%	265.9%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 762	4.3%	1 491	3.6%	1 308	3.2%	36 409	88.9%	40 970	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 864	18.8%	966	9.7%	763	7.7%	6 338	63.8%	9 931	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	918	1.6%	602	1.1%	24 660	43.1%	31 003	54.2%	57 182	34.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	813	3.2%	672	2.7%	603	2.4%	22 937	91.7%	25 024	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	624	2.9%	526	2.4%	486	2.2%	20 043	92.5%	21 679	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	997	9.5%	1 434	13.7%	933	8.9%	7 100	67.8%	10 465	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	1.6%	28	1.5%	38	2.0%	1 795	94.9%	1 892	1.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>5 719</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>28 791</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>125 625</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>167 143</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	746	9.3%	707	8.8%	2 576	32.2%	3 965	49.6%	7 993	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 244	3.6%	904	2.6%	14 344	41.3%	18 236	52.5%	34 728	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 019	4.0%	4 108	3.3%	11 871	9.5%	103 425	83.1%	124 422	74.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 009</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>5 719</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>28 791</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>125 625</b>	<b>75.2%</b>	<b>167 143</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 959	2.5%	131	.1%	162	.1%	154 462	97.3%	158 714	91.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	129	100.0%	-	-	129	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	560	4.8%	808	6.9%	402	3.4%	9 936	84.9%	11 707	6.8%
Auditor-General	298	14.4%	18	.9%	-	-	1 754	84.7%	2 070	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 817</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>166 152</b>	<b>96.3%</b>	<b>172 619</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Francois Fillis	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	60 261	27 718	46.0%	27 718	46.0%	18 031	30.2%	53.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	500	264	52.8%	264	52.8%	452	90.4%	(41.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1 250	173	13.8%	173	13.8%	300	85.8%	(42.5%)
Agency services	2 000	1 266	63.3%	1 266	63.3%	1 701	47.0%	(25.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	56 307	25 887	46.0%	25 887	46.0%	15 450	28.2%	67.6%
Other revenue	204	129	63.3%	129	63.3%	127	56.9%	1.1%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	63 872	14 703	23.0%	14 703	23.0%	13 877	22.7%	6.0%
Employee related costs	41 140	10 275	25.0%	10 275	25.0%	8 980	24.1%	14.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 834	968	20.0%	968	20.0%	1 156	24.4%	(16.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 824	483	26.5%	483	26.5%	602	33.8%	(19.8%)
Contracted services	2 605	549	21.1%	549	21.1%	767	38.9%	(28.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	750	291	38.8%	291	38.8%	295	80.3%	(1.3%)
Other expenditure	10 720	2 138	19.9%	2 138	19.9%	2 078	15.7%	2.9%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 611)</b>	<b>13 015</b>		<b>13 015</b>		<b>4 154</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	3 034	2 124	70.0%	2 124	70.0%	2 952	86.0%	(28.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(577)</b>	<b>15 139</b>		<b>15 139</b>		<b>7 106</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(577)</b>	<b>15 139</b>		<b>15 139</b>		<b>7 106</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(577)</b>	<b>15 139</b>		<b>15 139</b>		<b>7 106</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(577)</b>	<b>15 139</b>		<b>15 139</b>		<b>7 106</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	1 500	525	35.0%	525	35.0%	292	32.4%	79.8%
National Government	600	361	60.1%	361	60.1%	292	32.4%	23.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>23.5%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	900	164	18.3%	164	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>79.8%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>79.8%</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 500	525	35.0%	525	35.0%	292	32.4%	79.8%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	27 488	-	27 488	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	27 488	-	27 488	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(3 955)	-	(3 955)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(3 955)	-	(3 955)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	23 533	-	23 533	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	(88)	-	(88)	-	(96)	7%	(8.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	(88)	-	(88)	-	(96)	7%	(8.8%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(525)	-	(525)	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Capital assets	-	(525)	-	(525)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(613)</b>	-	<b>(613)</b>	-	<b>(96)</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>537.7%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	<b>22 921</b>	-	<b>22 921</b>	-	<b>(96)</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>(23 963.5%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	11 986	-	11 986	-	12 249	-	(2.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	<b>34 907</b>	-	<b>34 907</b>	-	<b>11 952</b>	<b>(86.8%)</b>	<b>192.0%</b>

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	3%	3	.1%	1 751	42.8%	2 328	56.8%	4 095	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>1 751</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>2 328</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	1 750	42.9%	2 327	57.1%	4 077	99.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	13	73.0%	3	13.9%	1	7.9%	1	5.2%	18	4%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>1 751</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>2 328</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	M Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 473)</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>(287)</b>	<b>(11.6%)</b>	<b>(117.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	1 866	(156)	(8.3%)	(156)	(8.3%)	(1)	2.9%	10 646.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 866	(156)	(8.3%)	(156)	(8.3%)	(1)	2.9%	10 646.4%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(156)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>10 646.4%</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>285 606</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(289)</b>	<b>(11.9%)</b>	<b>(63.6%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(175)	(1 052)	600.7%	(1 052)	600.7%	(1 659)	(307.8%)	(36.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	285 431	(3 635)	(1.3%)	(3 635)	(1.3%)	(5 600)	(189.3%)	(35.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 726	2.8%	2 030	3.3%	1 453	2.4%	56 409	91.5%	61 618	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 988	14.9%	1 414	5.3%	903	3.4%	20 511	76.5%	26 816	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	676	1.5%	491	1.1%	7 580	16.5%	37 153	80.9%	45 901	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	939	3.3%	597	2.1%	673	2.4%	25 988	92.2%	28 197	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	709	2.5%	516	1.8%	614	2.1%	26 991	93.6%	28 829	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	192	1.6%	150	1.3%	218	1.8%	11 314	95.3%	11 874	5.8%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>8 231</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>11 440</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>178 366</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>203 236</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	563	3.7%	276	1.8%	2 976	19.7%	11 312	74.8%	15 126	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	902	19.6%	143	3.1%	380	8.3%	3 172	69.0%	4 597	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 766	3.7%	4 780	2.6%	8 085	4.4%	163 882	89.3%	183 513	90.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>8 231</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>5 199</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>11 440</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>178 366</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>203 236</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 371	100.0%	348 371	80.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	129	.6%	20 101	99.4%	20 230	4.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 106	100.0%	25 106	5.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 882	100.0%	1 882	.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	604	100.0%	-	-	604	.1%
Trade Creditors	2 798	14.6%	4 525	23.7%	2 671	14.0%	9 114	47.7%	19 108	4.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 334	100.0%	16 334	3.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 798</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>4 525</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>3 404</b>	<b>.8%</b>	<b>420 907</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>431 635</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Ms Anthonique F. Boukes	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: IKHEIS (NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>66 124</b>	<b>18 460</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>18 460</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>18 878</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>
Property rates	10 239	142	1.4%	142	1.4%	2 901	38.5%	(95.1%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	7 280	692	9.5%	692	9.5%	767	14.7%	(9.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 887	547	19.0%	547	19.0%	462	40.9%	18.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 362	643	19.1%	643	19.1%	563	37.6%	14.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 545	51	3.3%	51	3.3%	31	2.1%	63.6%
Interest earned - external investments	608	31	5.1%	31	5.1%	3	.6%	96.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 219	784	64.3%	784	64.3%	676	58.4%	16.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	996	209	20.9%	209	20.9%	86	9.1%	143.1%
Transfers and subsidies	31 646	15 307	48.4%	15 307	48.4%	13 339	44.3%	14.7%
Other revenue	1 316	12	.9%	12	.9%	11	1.0%	9.7%
Gains	4 427	42	1.0%	42	1.0%	39	2.7%	7.6%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>65 301</b>	<b>7 207</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>7 207</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>10 243</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>(29.6%)</b>
Employee related costs	32 698	4 889	15.0%	4 889	15.0%	7 637	24.8%	(36.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 942	495	16.8%	495	16.8%	719	24.2%	(31.2%)
Debt impairment	6 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 096	-	-	-	-	24	.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 519	281	18.5%	281	18.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	585	109	18.6%	109	18.6%	46	7.7%	136.3%
Contracted services	3 650	45	1.2%	45	1.2%	76	1.8%	(41.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	713	229	32.1%	229	32.1%	191	14.6%	19.9%
Other expenditure	11 045	1 160	10.5%	1 160	10.5%	1 550	14.6%	(25.2%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>11 253</b>		<b>11 253</b>		<b>8 635</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	22 980	6 945	30.2%	6 945	30.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>23 802</b>	<b>18 198</b>		<b>18 198</b>		<b>8 635</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>23 802</b>	<b>18 198</b>		<b>18 198</b>		<b>8 635</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>23 802</b>	<b>18 198</b>		<b>18 198</b>		<b>8 635</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>23 802</b>	<b>18 198</b>		<b>18 198</b>		<b>8 635</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>23 700</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(99.5%)</b>
National Government	22 980	-	-	-	-	3 054	20.1%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	720	14	2.0%	14	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>23 700</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(99.5%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>23 700</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>(99.5%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>320</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	400	14	3.6%	14	3.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>22 980</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 054</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	1 264	28.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	22 980	-	-	-	-	1 790	17.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>63 737</b>	<b>22 968</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>22 968</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(335 013.9%)</b>
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	11	427	3 799.5%	427	3 799.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	8 493	279	3.3%	279	3.3%	(7)	(.1%)	(4 169.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 646	15 317	48.4%	15 317	48.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 980	6 945	30.2%	6 945	30.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>54 880</b>	<b>42 808</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>42 808</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>5 647</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>658.1%</b>
Suppliers and employees	54 880	42 808	78.0%	42 808	78.0%	5 647	10.1%	658.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>118 617</b>	<b>65 777</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>65 777</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>5 640</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>1 066.3%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(1 865)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(1 865)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(1 865)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(23 700)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital assets	(23 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(25 565)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>95</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>93 146</b>	<b>65 777</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>65 777</b>	<b>70.6%</b>	<b>5 640</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>1 066.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	93 212	65 777	70.6%	65 777	70.6%	5 640	6.2%	1 066.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	39 795	69.5%	519	.9%	313	.5%	16 635	29.1%	57 262	47.0%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 780	17.6%	92	.6%	62	.4%	12 824	81.4%	15 758	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	485	4.8%	245	2.4%	172	1.7%	9 224	91.1%	10 126	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	708	4.7%	352	2.3%	249	1.6%	13 807	91.3%	15 117	12.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8	.1%	17	.1%	17	.1%	13 141	99.7%	13 182	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 724)	(16.5%)	31	.3%	18	.2%	12 113	116.0%	10 438	8.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>42 052</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>77 743</b>	<b>63.8%</b>	<b>121 882</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	13	2.9%	-	-	-	-	423	97.1%	435	.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	792	12.9%	143	2.3%	96	1.6%	5 104	83.2%	6 135	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	829	4.2%	465	2.4%	248	1.3%	18 128	92.2%	19 671	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	40 418	42.3%	648	.7%	486	.5%	54 088	56.6%	95 640	78.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>42 052</b>	<b>34.5%</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>77 743</b>	<b>63.8%</b>	<b>121 882</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	100.0%	105	.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(4 740)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 740)	(14.6%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	78	23.4%	72	21.7%	-	-	183	54.9%	333	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	100.0%	16	.1%
Other	80	.2%	81	.2%	81	.2%	36 574	99.3%	36 816	113.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>(4 582)</b>	<b>(14.1%)</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>36 878</b>	<b>113.4%</b>	<b>32 531</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Tebogo Floyd Leeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	M D Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>248 143</b>	<b>42 889</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>42 889</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	62 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	61 879	10 855	17.5%	10 855	17.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	21 511	2 573	12.0%	2 573	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 793	4 659	20.4%	4 659	20.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 873	2 522	17.0%	2 522	17.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	593	37	6.3%	37	6.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	724	5	.7%	5	.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	662	2	.3%	2	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 579	19 124	36.4%	19 124	36.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 746	363	13.2%	363	13.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains	7 104	2 750	38.7%	2 750	38.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>247 547</b>	<b>50 643</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>50 643</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	88 408	18 578	21.0%	18 578	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 807	986	17.0%	986	17.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	31 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 471	553	22.4%	553	22.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	64 109	12 518	19.5%	12 518	19.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	2 749	430	15.6%	430	15.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	16 079	4 472	27.8%	4 472	27.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 892	13 106	73.2%	13 106	73.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>		<b>(7 754)</b>		-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	14 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	8 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>23 477</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>		<b>(7 754)</b>		-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>23 477</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>		<b>(7 754)</b>		-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>23 477</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>		<b>(7 754)</b>		-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>23 477</b>	<b>(7 754)</b>		<b>(7 754)</b>		-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>32 554</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
National Government	14 229	2 166	15.2%	2 166	15.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	8 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>22 881</b>	<b>2 166</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>2 166</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 673	643	6.6%	643	6.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>32 554</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 067</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	1 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>1 556</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	1 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>28 931</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	6 000	643	10.7%	643	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	22 881	2 166	9.5%	2 166	9.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>207 521</b>	<b>30 802</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>30 802</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	40 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	78 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	52 529	3 425	6.5%	3 425	6.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	32 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	724	27 378	3 782.1%	27 378	3 782.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(176 986)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(160 015)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(2 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(14 471)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>30 535</b>	<b>30 802</b>	<b>100.9%</b>	<b>30 802</b>	<b>100.9%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(32 554)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital assets	(32 554)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(32 554)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	2 397	(207)	(8.6%)	(207)	(8.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 397	(207)	(8.6%)	(207)	(8.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>2 397</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>(207)</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>30 595</b>	<b>8 100.3%</b>	<b>30 595</b>	<b>8 100.3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 255	17	.2%	17	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 633	24 189	227.5%	24 189	227.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 497	1.9%	994	1.3%	1 098	1.4%	75 872	95.5%	79 461	22.9%	-	-	(8 259)	(10.4%)
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	820	10.4%	953	12.1%	583	7.4%	5 510	70.1%	7 866	2.3%	-	-	(2 403)	(30.6%)
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	42 557	40.4%	14	-	-	-	62 692	59.6%	105 263	30.3%	-	-	(42 091)	(40.0%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 545	2.7%	2 394	2.6%	2 343	2.5%	85 500	92.2%	92 783	26.7%	-	-	(6 223)	(6.7%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 473	2.6%	1 391	2.4%	1 373	2.4%	52 632	92.6%	56 869	16.4%	-	-	(562)	(1.0%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	62	1.3%	50	1.0%	184	3.8%	4 513	93.8%	4 810	1.4%	-	-	(1 419)	(29.5%)
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>48 954</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>5 796</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>5 581</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>286 719</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>347 050</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(60 958)</b>	<b>(17.6%)</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 798	31.7%	170	1.1%	181	1.2%	9 972	66.0%	15 120	4.4%	-	-	(652)	(4.3%)
Commercial	35 882	42.9%	1 265	1.5%	877	1.0%	45 638	54.6%	83 662	24.1%	-	-	(38 789)	(46.4%)
Households	8 275	3.3%	4 361	1.8%	4 522	1.8%	231 109	93.1%	248 267	71.5%	-	-	(21 517)	(8.7%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>48 954</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>5 796</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>5 581</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>286 719</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>347 050</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	<b>(60 958)</b>	<b>(17.6%)</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	3 483	2.1%	6 126	3.7%	6 784	4.0%	151 412	90.2%	167 805	69.1%
Bulk Water	2 074	3.7%	-	-	2 199	3.9%	52 411	92.5%	56 684	23.3%
PAYE deductions	949	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	949	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	717	5.7%	221	1.8%	380	3.0%	11 195	89.5%	12 513	5.2%
Auditor-General	337	6.8%	36	.7%	63	1.3%	4 528	91.2%	4 963	2.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 561</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>6 383</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>9 425</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>219 545</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>242 914</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Maitobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Butsile Jeffrey Moselelane	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>113 439</b>	<b>27 402</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>27 402</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>24 413</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>
Property rates	20 474	3 457	16.9%	3 457	16.9%	2 839	14.2%	21.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 198	6 660	20.1%	6 660	20.1%	6 352	18.3%	4.9%
Service charges - water revenue	8 546	1 558	18.2%	1 558	18.2%	1 616	17.9%	(3.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 374	1 661	38.0%	1 661	38.0%	(59)	(1.3%)	(2 893.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 247	1 528	18.5%	1 528	18.5%	(46)	(.6%)	(3 386.9%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	599	72	12.0%	72	12.0%	1	.1%	13 999.0%
Interest earned - external investments	829	75	9.1%	75	9.1%	300	30.8%	(74.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 044	1 178	57.6%	1 178	57.6%	13	3.3%	8 802.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	609	(12)	(2.0%)	(12)	(2.0%)	9	1.4%	(240.7%)
Licences and permits	353	249	70.4%	249	70.4%	13	2.9%	1 783.3%
Agency services	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	28 749	10 933	38.0%	10 933	38.0%	11 029	40.7%	(.9%)
Other revenue	4 572	43	.9%	43	.9%	2 348	26.0%	(98.2%)
Gains	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>113 290</b>	<b>6 312</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>6 312</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>20 187</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(68.7%)</b>
Employee related costs	37 752	(1 343)	(3.6%)	(1 343)	(3.6%)	8 383	22.4%	(116.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 608	3 040	116.6%	3 040	116.6%	652	25.1%	366.1%
Debt impairment	5 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 535	105	.8%	105	.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	133	32	24.4%	32	24.4%	107	19.1%	(69.7%)
Bulk purchases	21 051	907	4.3%	907	4.3%	5 077	19.1%	(82.1%)
Other Materials	2 282	124	5.5%	124	5.5%	26	7.3%	372.1%
Contracted services	12 960	2 548	19.7%	2 548	19.7%	4 395	33.8%	(42.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 380	898	4.9%	898	4.9%	1 545	7.5%	(41.9%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>21 089</b>		<b>21 089</b>		<b>4 227</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	18 020	-	-	-	-	3 625	16.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>18 169</b>	<b>21 089</b>		<b>21 089</b>		<b>7 852</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>18 169</b>	<b>21 089</b>		<b>21 089</b>		<b>7 852</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>18 169</b>	<b>21 089</b>		<b>21 089</b>		<b>7 852</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>18 169</b>	<b>21 089</b>		<b>21 089</b>		<b>7 852</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>21 659</b>	<b>6 955</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>6 955</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>120.5%</b>
National Government	18 020	5 144	28.5%	5 144	28.5%	3 152	13.9%	63.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>18 020</b>	<b>5 144</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>5 144</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>3 152</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>63.2%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 639	1 811	49.8%	1 811	49.8%	2	-	117 286.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>22 659</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>40.2%</b>	<b>9 110</b>	<b>40.2%</b>	<b>3 153</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>188.9%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>2 359</b>	<b>3 736</b>	<b>158.4%</b>	<b>3 736</b>	<b>158.4%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>242 026.7%</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	2	.2%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	2 359	3 736	158.4%	3 736	158.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>20 300</b>	<b>5 374</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>5 374</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>3 152</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>70.5%</b>
Energy sources	3 030	1 293	42.7%	1 293	42.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	8 000	608	7.6%	608	7.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	250	231	92.3%	231	92.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	9 020	3 242	35.9%	3 242	35.9%	3 152	29.9%	2.9%
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>121 654</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 234</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	20 154	-	-	-	-	1 234	11.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	49 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	27 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	18 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>121 654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 270</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>451</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(22 659)</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	(22 659)	(48)	.2%	(48)	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(22 208)</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	9	-	-	-	-	1	(3.7%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	9	-	-	-	-	1	(3.7%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(3.7%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>99 455</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 271</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>(103.8%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	99 455	(48)	-	(48)	-	1 271	2.5%	(103.8%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 675	6.6%	-	-	593	2.3%	22 985	91.0%	25 252	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 551	26.9%	-	-	251	4.3%	3 970	68.8%	5 772	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 863	14.7%	-	-	724	5.7%	10 091	79.6%	12 678	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	565	5.1%	-	-	239	2.2%	10 230	92.7%	11 035	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 104	9.7%	-	-	511	4.5%	9 758	85.8%	11 373	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	75.7%	-	-	6	24.3%	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	841	78.2%	-	-	235	21.8%	-	-	1 076	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(23)	(1.6%)	(8)	(.6%)	(13)	(.9%)	1 500	103.1%	1 454	2.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 595</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>58 533</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>68 663</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	204	13.3%	-	-	101	6.6%	1 230	80.1%	1 535	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 144	41.0%	(1)	-	490	9.4%	2 596	49.6%	5 229	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 292	7.9%	(7)	-	1 616	3.0%	48 311	89.1%	54 212	79.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	954	12.4%	(1)	-	337	4.4%	6 396	83.2%	7 686	11.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 595</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 544</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>58 533</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>68 663</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	273	3.0%	50	.5%	160	1.7%	8 704	94.7%	9 186	70.4%
Auditor-General	29	.7%	-	-	(1)	-	3 827	99.3%	3 855	29.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>12 531</b>	<b>96.1%</b>	<b>13 041</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde January	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	298	-	298	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	298	-	298	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	298	-	298	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	97 236	-	97 236	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	8 480	-	8 480	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	105 717	-	105 717	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 134	18.3%	1 134	5.0%	746	3.3%	16 526	73.3%	22 540	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 613	77.5%	944	5.0%	838	4.4%	2 467	13.1%	18 862	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 979	18.1%	905	2.3%	14 195	36.8%	16 536	42.8%	38 615	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 860	17.5%	826	5.1%	646	4.0%	11 994	73.5%	16 326	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 135	10.4%	1 430	4.7%	1 149	3.8%	24 556	81.1%	30 270	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	367	5.9%	285	4.6%	260	4.2%	5 253	85.2%	6 165	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	457	5.6%	302	3.7%	296	3.6%	7 148	87.1%	8 203	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 436	18.6%	1 349	4.6%	779	2.7%	21 602	74.1%	29 166	17.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>37 981</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>7 174</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>18 910</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>106 081</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>170 146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 375	23.3%	596	3.2%	11 005	58.6%	2 798	14.9%	18 773	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	14 244	59.4%	874	3.6%	1 173	4.9%	7 704	32.1%	23 995	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 608	15.1%	5 353	4.6%	4 983	4.3%	88 694	76.0%	116 638	68.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 755	16.3%	352	3.3%	1 749	16.3%	6 886	64.1%	10 741	6.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>37 981</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>7 174</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>18 910</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>106 081</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>170 146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	12 986	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 986	21.9%
Pensions / Retirement	582	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	1.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	32 591	82.1%	689	1.7%	192	5%	6 239	15.7%	39 711	66.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 644	26.7%	1	-	1	-	4 500	73.2%	6 146	10.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 803</b>	<b>80.4%</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>10 739</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>59 425</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M' Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	81 750	33 150	40.6%	33 150	40.6%	29 921	39.9%	10.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	7	74.2%	7	74.2%	2	19.1%	287.7%
Interest earned - external investments	900	23	2.6%	23	2.6%	103	12.8%	(77.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	78 509	33 051	42.1%	33 051	42.1%	29 759	40.9%	11.1%
Other revenue	1 675	68	4.1%	68	4.1%	58	3.9%	17.8%
Gains	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	80 559	17 049	21.2%	17 049	21.2%	13 395	16.5%	27.3%
Employee related costs	53 633	13 550	25.3%	13 550	25.3%	8 626	15.5%	57.1%
Remuneration of councillors	3 808	997	26.2%	997	26.2%	590	13.4%	69.0%
Debt impairment	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	785	76	9.7%	76	9.7%	50	15.3%	52.8%
Contracted services	6 056	868	14.3%	868	14.3%	1 452	32.5%	(40.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	215	18	8.1%	18	8.1%	178	116.0%	(90.2%)
Other expenditure	14 839	1 541	10.4%	1 541	10.4%	2 500	16.0%	(38.3%)
Losses	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 191</b>	<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 526</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 526</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 526</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 526</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 941</b>	<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 101</b>		<b>16 526</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	1 820	-	-	-	-	9	.3%	(100.0%)
National Government	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 070	-	-	-	-	9	.5%	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	1 820	-	-	-	-	94	3.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	1 570	-	-	-	-	94	3.9%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	870	-	-	-	-	94	4.0%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>R thousands</b>								
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	80 944	1 002	1.2%	1 002	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 685	2	.1%	2	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 509	1 000	1.3%	1 000	1.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>80 944</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87 789.5%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(22)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 820)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital assets	(1 820)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(1 842)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>79 102</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87 789.5%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>82 469</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87 789.5%</b>



Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(6)	390.8%	-	-	-	-	5	(290.8%)	(2)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(599)	(425.9%)	1	.5%	113	80.4%	626	445.1%	141	101.1%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>(605)</b>	<b>(435.1%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>453.3%</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(498)	(409.1%)	-	-	9	7.2%	611	501.9%	122	87.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(107)	(617.0%)	1	3.9%	104	601.3%	19	111.8%	17	12.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>(605)</b>	<b>(435.1%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>.5%</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>81.3%</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>453.3%</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	100.0%	2 284	16.5%
VAT (output less input)	204	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	1.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	100.0%	1 943	14.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 003	100.0%	6 003	43.4%
Trade Creditors	16	13.2%	56	45.9%	2	1.6%	48	39.3%	121	9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	0	-	0	-	3 264	100.0%	3 265	23.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>.4%</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 541</b>	<b>98.0%</b>	<b>13 819</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Alfred	054 337 2800
Financial Manager	M P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>2 212 561</b>	<b>1 505 815</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>1 505 815</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>681 678</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>120.9%</b>
Property rates	584 108	209 948	35.9%	209 948	35.9%	250 484	43.3%	(16.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	766 232	200 135	26.1%	200 135	26.1%	202 208	26.5%	(1.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	278 626	930 546	334.0%	930 546	334.0%	60 237	21.1%	1 444.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71 175	20 346	28.6%	20 346	28.6%	19 027	27.4%	6.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	53 984	15 028	27.8%	15 028	27.8%	14 151	26.3%	6.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 440	3 073	24.7%	3 073	24.7%	2 912	24.7%	5.5%
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	(969)	(9.7%)	(969)	(9.7%)	245	1.6%	(495.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	154 000	23 215	15.1%	23 215	15.1%	37 725	27.3%	(38.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33 345	1 148	3.4%	1 148	3.4%	7 481	27.9%	(84.7%)
Licences and permits	6 100	2 259	37.0%	2 259	37.0%	1 921	40.3%	17.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	224 542	92 438	41.2%	92 438	41.2%	78 813	34.2%	17.3%
Other revenue	18 008	4 734	26.3%	4 734	26.3%	6 475	25.7%	(26.9%)
Gains	3 913	3 913	100.0%	3 913	100.0%	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 193 028</b>	<b>427 281</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>427 281</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>331 153</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>29.0%</b>
Employee related costs	814 281	157 065	19.3%	157 065	19.3%	169 858	22.0%	(7.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	33 023	7 533	22.8%	7 533	22.8%	7 210	22.7%	4.5%
Debt impairment	249 000	62 250	25.0%	62 250	25.0%	56 508	25.0%	10.2%
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	23 542	77	.3%	77	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	672 500	141 736	21.1%	141 736	21.1%	16 707	2.7%	748.4%
Other Materials	165 426	25 205	15.2%	25 205	15.2%	32 941	17.2%	(23.5%)
Contracted services	44 948	1 191	2.6%	1 191	2.6%	9 092	17.6%	(86.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 060	530	8.8%	530	8.8%	919	12.0%	(42.3%)
Other expenditure	110 697	31 693	28.6%	31 693	28.6%	37 918	18.8%	(16.4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>19 534</b>	<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>350 526</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	116 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>150 490</b>	<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>350 526</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>150 490</b>	<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>350 526</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>150 490</b>	<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>350 526</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>150 490</b>	<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>1 078 534</b>		<b>350 526</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>154 456</b>	<b>15 223</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>15 223</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>25 967</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>(41.4%)</b>
National Government	116 556	13 986	12.0%	13 986	12.0%	23 883	15.2%	(41.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>130 956</b>	<b>13 986</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>13 986</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>23 883</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>(41.4%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	23 500	1 237	5.3%	1 237	5.3%	2 085	7.7%	(40.7%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>154 456</b>	<b>15 223</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>15 223</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>25 967</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>(41.4%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>40 500</b>	<b>8 771</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>8 771</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>15 403</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>(43.1%)</b>
Executive and Council	40 500	8 771	21.7%	8 771	21.7%	15 403	18.8%	(43.1%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>14 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>99 556</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6 452</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>10 565</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>(38.9%)</b>
Energy sources	25 658	87	.3%	87	.3%	2 471	5.6%	(96.5%)
Water Management	8 000	1 237	15.5%	1 237	15.5%	1 881	55.7%	(34.2%)
Waste Water Management	65 898	5 128	7.8%	5 128	7.8%	6 213	11.3%	(17.5%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>2 153 615</b>	<b>153 244</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>153 244</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	634 569	38 459	6.1%	38 459	6.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 616 147	984 482	60.9%	984 482	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	(238 057)	(869 723)	365.3%	(869 723)	365.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	10 000	26	.3%	26	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 506 506)</b>	<b>(252 710)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>(252 710)</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(1 476 904)	(252 710)	17.1%	(252 710)	17.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(23 542)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 060)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>647 108</b>	<b>(99 466)</b>	<b>(15.4%)</b>	<b>(99 466)</b>	<b>(15.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(37 135)</b>	<b>3 095</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>3 095</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(37 135)	3 095	(8.3%)	3 095	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(154 456)</b>	<b>(12 116)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(12 116)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	(154 456)	(12 116)	7.8%	(12 116)	7.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(191 591)</b>	<b>(9 021)</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>(9 021)</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	5 029	(3 350)	(66.6%)	(3 350)	(66.6%)	359	(20.7%)	(1 033.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 029	(3 350)	(66.6%)	(3 350)	(66.6%)	359	(20.7%)	(1 033.1%)
Payments	9 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	9 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>14 563</b>	<b>(3 350)</b>	<b>(23.0%)</b>	<b>(3 350)</b>	<b>(23.0%)</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>(20.7%)</b>	<b>(1 033.1%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>470 081</b>	<b>(111 837)</b>	<b>(23.8%)</b>	<b>(111 837)</b>	<b>(23.8%)</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>(3.8%)</b>	<b>(31 251.9%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	202 050	73 916	36.6%	73 916	36.6%	74 607	69.6%	(.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	672 130	(15 304)	(2.3%)	(15 304)	(2.3%)	74 275	76.0%	(120.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	53 033	12.3%	21 251	4.9%	18 701	4.3%	338 245	78.4%	431 230	16.8%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	74 322	25.7%	15 660	5.4%	18 845	6.5%	180 891	62.4%	289 718	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	48 850	6.0%	91 133	11.3%	11 513	1.4%	658 135	81.3%	809 631	31.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 303	9.0%	4 398	3.5%	3 628	2.9%	106 204	84.6%	125 534	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 696	9.0%	3 262	3.4%	2 672	2.8%	81 786	84.8%	96 416	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 570	3.0%	8 656	1.4%	11 539	1.9%	573 935	93.7%	612 700	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 442	3.6%	2 880	1.4%	2 291	1.1%	191 360	93.8%	203 973	7.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>222 217</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>147 240</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>69 189</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 130 556</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>2 569 202</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	40 800	4.2%	85 919	8.9%	16 909	1.8%	817 446	85.1%	961 073	37.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	84 459	19.1%	22 545	5.1%	16 445	3.7%	318 111	72.0%	441 560	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	94 387	8.4%	37 484	3.3%	34 667	3.1%	957 824	85.2%	1 124 362	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 572	6.1%	1 292	3.1%	1 168	2.8%	37 175	88.1%	42 207	1.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>222 217</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>147 240</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>69 189</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>2 130 556</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>2 569 202</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	42 579	27.5%	76 540	49.5%	35 501	23.0%	-	-	154 620	57.3%
Bulk Water	15 927	20.7%	16 161	21.0%	14 211	18.5%	30 505	39.7%	76 804	28.5%
PAYE deductions	8 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 112	3.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	7 085	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 085	2.6%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	148	98.6%	2	1.4%	-	-	-	-	151	1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 273	9.8%	4 415	19.1%	2 723	11.8%	13 705	59.3%	23 116	8.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 124</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>97 118</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>52 435</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>44 210</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>269 888</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B Dhlwayo	053 830 6401
Financial Manager	Mr Z Cader	053 830 6502

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>216 122</b>	<b>81 621</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>81 621</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>59 177</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>37.9%</b>
Property rates	21 221	8 349	39.3%	8 349	39.3%	9 913	37.5%	(15.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 824	8 786	34.0%	8 786	34.0%	2 463	9.6%	256.7%
Service charges - water revenue	20 495	12 261	59.8%	12 261	59.8%	2 887	15.8%	324.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 209	708	22.1%	708	22.1%	628	276.0%	12.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 305	2 428	23.6%	2 428	23.6%	1 676	19.7%	44.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	589	166	28.2%	166	28.2%	87	4.9%	90.6%
Interest earned - external investments	-	167	-	167	-	127	71.3%	31.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 488	5 663	15.1%	5 663	15.1%	5 896	24.0%	(4.0%)
Dividends received	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	589	-	589	-	24	7.8%	2 401.8%
Agency services	-	123	-	123	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	95 710	42 217	44.1%	42 217	44.1%	35 440	38.3%	19.1%
Other revenue	532	165	31.0%	165	31.0%	37	7.7%	345.9%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>194 809</b>	<b>34 435</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>34 435</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>20 350</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>
Employee related costs	61 197	16 850	27.5%	16 850	27.5%	10 106	15.2%	66.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 037	1 083	26.8%	1 083	26.8%	689	17.0%	57.2%
Debt impairment	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	563	488	86.8%	488	86.8%	776	714.8%	(37.0%)
Bulk purchases	37 248	9 665	25.9%	9 665	25.9%	3 848	11.0%	151.1%
Other Materials	446	22	4.9%	22	4.9%	326	10.9%	(93.4%)
Contracted services	34 721	5 170	14.9%	5 170	14.9%	2 006	9.0%	157.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 145	1 158	7.2%	1 158	7.2%	2 598	26.3%	(55.4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>21 313</b>	<b>47 186</b>		<b>47 186</b>		<b>38 827</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	26 422	118	4%	118	4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>47 735</b>	<b>47 304</b>		<b>47 304</b>		<b>38 827</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>47 735</b>	<b>47 304</b>		<b>47 304</b>		<b>38 827</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>47 735</b>	<b>47 304</b>		<b>47 304</b>		<b>38 827</b>		
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>47 735</b>	<b>47 304</b>		<b>47 304</b>		<b>38 827</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>26 672</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>7 581</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(85.6%)</b>
National Government	26 422	967	3.7%	967	3.7%	7 581	36.1%	(87.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>26 422</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>7 581</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>(87.2%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	250	122	48.7%	122	48.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>26 672</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>7 581</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>(85.6%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	250	122	48.7%	122	48.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>2 664</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>4 464</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>(86.1%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	2 664	620	23.3%	620	23.3%	4 464	54.8%	(86.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>23 758</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>3 117</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(88.9%)</b>
Energy sources	13 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	2 887	348	12.0%	348	12.0%	832	3 466 566.7%	(58.2%)
Waste Water Management	7 000	-	-	-	-	2 285	17.1%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>196 415</b>	<b>65 990</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>65 990</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	20 995	1 158	5.5%	1 158	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	51 105	6 144	12.0%	6 144	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 037	722	35.4%	722	35.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	95 856	44 466	46.4%	44 466	46.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	26 422	13 500	51.1%	13 500	51.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(177 777)</b>	<b>(52 002)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(52 002)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(177 777)	(52 002)	29.3%	(52 002)	29.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18 638</b>	<b>13 988</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>13 988</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(10)	1	(8.3%)	1	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(26 672)</b>	<b>(1 305)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(1 305)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	(26 672)	(1 305)	4.9%	(1 305)	4.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(26 682)</b>	<b>(1 305)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>(1 305)</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	1 139	(94)	(8.3%)	(94)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 139	(94)	(8.3%)	(94)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>1 256</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>(7.5%)</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>(7.5%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(6 788)</b>	<b>12 589</b>	<b>(185.5%)</b>	<b>12 589</b>	<b>(185.5%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	423	12 589	2 973.4%	12 589	2 973.4%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 851	3.1%	4 507	2.0%	4 490	2.0%	204 628	92.8%	220 476	44.5%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 892	4.0%	1 500	3.2%	4 345	9.3%	39 090	83.5%	46 827	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 148	3.9%	3 076	3.8%	2 969	3.7%	71 823	88.7%	81 017	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	508	1.4%	505	1.4%	502	1.4%	35 134	95.9%	36 648	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 683	1.5%	1 646	1.5%	1 630	1.5%	105 144	95.5%	110 103	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>11 234</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>13 935</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>455 820</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>495 071</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	3 698	2.9%	3 382	2.6%	3 609	2.8%	117 896	91.7%	128 585	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 495	3.9%	1 237	3.2%	4 082	10.7%	31 391	82.2%	38 205	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 859	2.7%	6 593	2.0%	6 222	1.9%	305 821	93.4%	327 495	66.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	31	3.9%	22	2.8%	21	2.7%	713	90.6%	786	2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 082</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>11 234</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>13 935</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>455 820</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>495 071</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	895	26.4%	2 493	73.6%	3 389	25.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	312	5.8%	36	7%	-	-	4 995	93.5%	5 342	40.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7	2%	243	5.4%	-	-	4 221	94.4%	4 471	33.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>11 709</b>	<b>88.7%</b>	<b>13 202</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Andrew Kagiso Modise	053 531 605
Financial Manager	M Christian Mokong (Acting CFO)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>133 745</b>	<b>17 058</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>17 058</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>17 039</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>.1%</b>
Property rates	11 459	2 935	25.6%	2 935	25.6%	2 831	28.5%	3.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 300	4 305	13.8%	4 305	13.8%	5 582	23.3%	(22.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	10 442	1 870	17.9%	1 870	17.9%	2 109	22.1%	(11.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 236	1 545	24.8%	1 545	24.8%	1 634	28.6%	(5.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 741	1 181	20.6%	1 181	20.6%	1 227	23.4%	(3.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	55	545	998.3%	545	998.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	100	2 796	2 796.4%	2 796	2 796.4%	2 307	362.8%	21.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 636	1 644	14.1%	1 644	14.1%	1 331	12.5%	23.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	76	5	6.4%	5	6.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	56 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	337	232	68.9%	232	68.9%	17	5.2%	1 298.9%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>131 868</b>	<b>20 847</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>20 847</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>15 448</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>35.0%</b>
Employee related costs	43 576	9 671	22.2%	9 671	22.2%	9 021	19.3%	7.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 435	904	26.3%	904	26.3%	850	23.4%	6.4%
Debt impairment	22 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	23 800	7 146	30.0%	7 146	30.0%	1 203	5.2%	493.7%
Other Materials	7 073	720	10.2%	720	10.2%	751	23.7%	(4.2%)
Contracted services	6 106	924	15.1%	924	15.1%	747	23.0%	23.6%
Transfers and subsidies	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 046	1 483	12.3%	1 483	12.3%	2 874	8.8%	(48.4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>1 591</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	32 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>34 218</b>	<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>1 591</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>34 218</b>	<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>1 591</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>34 218</b>	<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>1 591</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>34 218</b>	<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>(3 790)</b>		<b>1 591</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>32 340</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>3 753.4%</b>
National Government	11 119	6 473	58.2%	6 473	58.2%	216	.7%	2 894.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	21 221	1 857	8.7%	1 857	8.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>32 340</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>3 753.4%</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>32 340</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>3 753.4%</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>32 340</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>8 330</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>.7%</b>	<b>3 753.4%</b>
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	216	14.4%	(100.0%)
Water Management	32 340	8 330	25.8%	8 330	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	<b>60 794</b>	-	<b>60 794</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	607	-	607	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	4 334	-	4 334	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	54 003	-	54 003	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	1 850	-	1 850	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	<b>(33 271)</b>	-	<b>(33 271)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(33 271)	-	(33 271)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	<b>27 523</b>	-	<b>27 523</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(4)	0	(8.3%)	0	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	<b>(8 330)</b>	-	<b>(8 330)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>



Capital assets	-	(8 330)	-	(8 330)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(8 330)</b>	<b>215 685.7%</b>	<b>(8 330)</b>	<b>215 685.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	97	(5)	(5.3%)	(5)	(5.3%)	3	(6%)	(253.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	97	(5)	(5.3%)	(5)	(5.3%)	3	(6%)	(253.4%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>(253.4%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>19 188</b>	<b>20 666.1%</b>	<b>19 188</b>	<b>20 666.1%</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>572 513.0%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	106	(3 408)	(3 212.0%)	(3 408)	(3 212.0%)	(1 985)	(1 870.5%)	71.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	199	15 780	7 931.5%	15 780	7 931.5%	580	(130.2%)	2 619.3%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	716	1.4%	810	1.6%	796	1.6%	48 534	95.4%	50 857	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	891	2.0%	1 395	3.1%	694	1.5%	42 182	93.4%	45 163	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	957	2.6%	894	2.4%	848	2.3%	34 244	92.7%	36 943	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	537	1.4%	532	1.4%	709	1.9%	35 729	95.3%	37 507	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	409	1.2%	399	1.2%	514	1.5%	32 637	96.1%	33 960	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 503	1.8%	1 476	1.8%	1 452	1.7%	79 702	94.7%	84 132	28.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	121	4.4%	57	2.1%	60	2.2%	2 530	91.4%	2 767	.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 135</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 564</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>275 558</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>291 329</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	242	2.9%	233	2.8%	221	2.7%	7 547	91.6%	8 242	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	656	2.9%	649	2.8%	482	2.1%	21 183	92.2%	22 970	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 160	1.6%	4 663	1.8%	4 350	1.7%	245 964	94.9%	259 138	89.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	77	7.8%	19	1.9%	19	1.9%	864	88.3%	979	.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 135</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5 564</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>5 072</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>275 558</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>291 329</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	2.9%	2 866	4.1%	2 700	3.8%	62 893	89.2%	70 501	39.6%
Bulk Water	802	.8%	851	.8%	885	.8%	102 412	97.6%	104 951	58.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	33.6%	201	31.6%	221	34.8%	635	4%
Auditor-General	934	45.4%	17	.8%	20	1.0%	1 089	52.9%	2 059	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 779</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>3 947</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>3 805</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>166 615</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>178 146</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaladi	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>424 931</b>	<b>120 651</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>120 651</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>116 042</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
Property rates	59 315	14 729	24.8%	14 729	24.8%	8 075	29.7%	82.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	106 470	21 042	19.8%	21 042	19.8%	23 339	27.6%	(9.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	100 084	7 418	7.4%	7 418	7.4%	9 833	23.7%	(24.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 850	4 574	78.2%	4 574	78.2%	3 982	29.0%	14.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 375	3 123	131.5%	3 123	131.5%	2 677	32.7%	16.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	28	5.6%	28	5.6%	29	3.8%	(3.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 014	205	6.8%	205	6.8%	651	21.1%	(68.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	30 612	8 609	28.1%	8 609	28.1%	9 918	30.2%	(13.2%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	270	14	5.1%	14	5.1%	44	4.5%	(68.8%)
Licences and permits	-	211	-	211	-	283	4.8%	(25.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	116 384	58 440	50.2%	58 440	50.2%	56 847	42.3%	2.8%
Other revenue	58	2 257	3 896.6%	2 257	3 896.6%	365	7.3%	518.8%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>346 620</b>	<b>204 808</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>204 808</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>32 153</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>537.0%</b>
Employee related costs	86 095	22 152	25.7%	22 152	25.7%	20 596	19.3%	7.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 200	-	-	-	-	1 579	21.7%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	30 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	151 427	177 366	117.1%	177 366	117.1%	8 049	11.4%	2 103.5%
Other Materials	11 172	607	5.4%	607	5.4%	153	1.3%	297.5%
Contracted services	17 402	3 444	19.8%	3 444	19.8%	840	5.2%	310.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	11 843	1 239	10.5%	1 239	10.5%	936	6.5%	32.3%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>(84 157)</b>		<b>(84 157)</b>		<b>83 889</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	-	10 500	-	10 500	-	11 000	21.9%	(4.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>94 889</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>94 889</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>94 889</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>78 311</b>	<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>(73 657)</b>		<b>94 889</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>93 082</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
National Government	58 082	2 132	3.7%	2 132	3.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>61 082</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>2 132</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	32 000	2 022	6.3%	2 022	6.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	<b>93 082</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>89 082</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>4 154</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Energy sources	11 396	1 107	9.7%	1 107	9.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	44 486	2 022	4.5%	2 022	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	22 900	1 025	4.5%	1 025	4.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	10 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>115 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>115 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Property rates	-	5 176	-	5 176	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	53 927	-	53 927	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	55 925	-	55 925	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	205	-	205	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24 468)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24 468)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	-	(24 468)	-	(24 468)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 154)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 154)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>

Capital assets	-	(4 154)	-	(4 154)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	<b>(4 154)</b>	-	<b>(4 154)</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	193 540	(16 104)	(8.3%)	(16 104)	(8.3%)	8	-	(193 373.1%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	193 540	(16 104)	(8.3%)	(16 104)	(8.3%)	8	-	(193 373.1%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>193 540</b>	<b>(16 104)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>(16 104)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(193 373.1%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>193 540</b>	<b>70 508</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>70 508</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>846 132.3%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(95 092)	50 385	(53.0%)	50 385	(53.0%)	58 343	330.4%	(13.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	<b>98 448</b>	<b>110 934</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>110 934</b>	<b>112.7%</b>	<b>58 351</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>90.1%</b>

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 314	3.6%	4 087	2.3%	4 676	2.6%	162 013	91.5%	177 089	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 536	13.7%	2 628	5.5%	3 038	6.3%	35 653	74.5%	47 855	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 649	4.7%	3 894	3.9%	3 366	3.4%	86 832	87.9%	98 741	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 672	1.5%	1 659	1.5%	1 615	1.4%	108 555	95.6%	113 501	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 140	1.5%	1 121	1.5%	1 089	1.5%	71 112	95.5%	74 462	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 858	1.9%	2 818	1.8%	2 832	1.8%	145 328	94.5%	153 836	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	90	.7%	95	.7%	88	.7%	12 708	97.9%	12 980	1.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>23 258</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>16 302</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>16 704</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>622 199</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>678 464</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	1 729	5.8%	1 431	4.8%	1 255	4.2%	25 449	85.2%	29 864	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 669	9.9%	4 473	5.1%	4 660	5.3%	69 402	79.6%	87 204	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 861	2.3%	10 398	1.9%	10 789	1.9%	527 348	93.9%	561 396	82.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>23 258</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>16 302</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>16 704</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>622 199</b>	<b>91.7%</b>	<b>678 464</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	150 541	99.6%	562	.4%	-	-	-	-	151 103	50.6%
Bulk Water	51 283	35.0%	95 227	65.0%	-	-	-	-	146 510	49.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	668	84.3%	124	15.7%	-	-	-	-	792	.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>202 492</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>95 912</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>298 404</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Bamba Ndwandwe	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	M JS Gomba	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 1ST QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2020**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	137 852	57 483	41.7%	57 483	41.7%	52 484	38.5%	9.5%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 000	35	3.5%	35	3.5%	21	1.8%	73.0%
Interest earned - external investments	5 750	1 211	21.1%	1 211	21.1%	2 014	37.6%	(39.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	130 702	56 197	43.0%	56 197	43.0%	50 431	39.1%	11.4%
Other revenue	400	40	10.0%	40	10.0%	18	2.3%	120.6%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	147 354	22 739	15.4%	22 739	15.4%	21 738	14.6%	4.6%
Employee related costs	80 665	17 353	21.5%	17 353	21.5%	14 896	19.6%	16.5%
Remuneration of councillors	8 756	1 794	20.5%	1 794	20.5%	1 473	20.1%	21.8%
Debt impairment	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 619	80	4.9%	80	4.9%	206	12.3%	(61.3%)
Contracted services	23 156	861	3.7%	861	3.7%	1 771	7.3%	(51.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 443	431	3.2%	431	3.2%	446	2.2%	(3.3%)
Other expenditure	15 658	2 220	14.2%	2 220	14.2%	2 946	18.8%	(24.7%)
Losses	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 501)</b>	<b>34 744</b>		<b>34 744</b>		<b>30 746</b>		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(9 501)</b>	<b>34 744</b>		<b>34 744</b>		<b>30 746</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(9 501)</b>	<b>34 744</b>		<b>34 744</b>		<b>30 746</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(9 501)</b>	<b>34 744</b>		<b>34 744</b>		<b>30 746</b>		
Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(9 501)</b>	<b>34 744</b>		<b>34 744</b>		<b>30 746</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>								
<b>Source of Finance</b>	8 740	28	.3%	28	.3%	25	.7%	10.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8 740	28	.3%	28	.3%	25	.7%	10.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure Functional</b>	8 740	28	.3%	28	.3%	25	.7%	10.0%
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	6 002	28	.5%	28	.5%	25	1.8%	10.0%
Executive and Council	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	5 502	28	.5%	28	.5%	25	1.8%	10.0%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2020/21					2019/20		Q1 of 2019/20 to Q1 of 2020/21
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Year to Date		First Quarter		
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	-	135 682	-	135 682	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	135 682	-	135 682	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(103 831)	-	(103 831)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(103 831)	-	(103 831)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	31 852	-	31 852	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>								
<b>Receipts</b>	(7 593)	1 093	(14.4%)	1 093	(14.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	(7 593)	1 093	(14.4%)	1 093	(14.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	(28)	-	(28)	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Capital assets	-	(28)	-	(28)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(7 593)</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>(14.0%)</b>	<b>1 065</b>	<b>(14.0%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>								
Receipts	0	(0)	(8.9%)	(0)	(8.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	(0)	(8.9%)	(0)	(8.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(8.9%)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(8.9%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(7 593)</b>	<b>32 917</b>	<b>(433.5%)</b>	<b>32 917</b>	<b>(433.5%)</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 946	103 090	139.4%	103 090	139.4%	78 267	141.3%	31.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	66 353	136 007	205.0%	136 007	205.0%	78 267	141.4%	73.8%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trades and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	333	11.7%	108	3.8%	205	7.2%	2 188	77.2%	2 833	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>2 188</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	330	12.3%	108	4.0%	205	7.6%	2 033	76.0%	2 676	94.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	1.5%	-	-	-	-	155	98.5%	157	5.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>2 188</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>2 833</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>12</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Ornelle Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.